Draft Statement of Accounts 2018/19

31 May 2019



COMMUNITY LANGUAGES

If you find it easier to read large print, use an audio tape or Braille or would prefer to communicate in a language other than English, please do so. Interpreters and translators can be provided **2** 020 8726 6000.

Bengali

मिन हेरहाड़ी ६ आ पात वस्त (कार्स) जारहा प्रस्तृत्व हा प्राह्मण केश्क पार्टी केशी प्रशास्त्र कोई कर्तुक ' एन अधित अवर व्यवस्तरहाड़ द्विम्था,(व्यक्तिशत , राजवा कहा (बहुक प्रस्तुत ,हिन्सिकाम सब्म 020 8726 6000.

Chinese

如果你覺得說用啥英語以外的另一種語言語為更容易傳通的語,可作這樣 選擇的。若是需要一個可以探測安排傳譯為及翻譯其於幫助,從閱讀打電 話說的 020 8726 6000 在說。

Francais

Vous avez la possibilité de communiquer dans une autre langue que l'anglais, si cela est plus facile pour vous. Des interprètes et traducteurs sont à votre disposition: 020 8726 6000.

Gujarati

અંહેજી સિવાયની બીક્ક કોઈ એક ભાષામાં તમે આગાનીથી વાતચીત કરતા હો તો એહું કરવા વિનેતી છે. ફુલાપિયાની અને ભાષદારકારની સગવડ હવાને ગણવાડી શકે છે. આ ગુટે દેવિકોન નંબર **020 8726 6000** ઉપયોગ કરતો.

Hindi

यदि आपको अंग्रेज़ी के अलावा किसी और भाषा में आसानी से बात कर सकते हैं तो कुपया अन्यय करें। दोभाषिया और अनुवादक का प्रबन्ध किया जा सकता है। टैलिफोन : 020 8726 6000.

Punjabi

ਜੇਕਰ ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਅੰਗਕੇਜ਼ੀ ਤੋਂ ਇਲਾਵਾ. ਕਿਸੇ ਹੋਰ ਸੋਲੀ ਵਿਚ ਗੱਲ ਕਰਨੀ ਆਸਾਨ ਲਗਦੀ ਹੈ ਤਾਂ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾ ਕਰਕੇ ਸ਼ਰੂਰ ਕਰੋਂ: ਦੋ-ਭਾਸ਼ੀਏ ਅਤੇ ਤਰਜਮਾ ਕਰਨ ਵਾਲਿਆਂ ਦਾ ਪ੍ਰਬੰਧ ਕੀਤਾ ਜਾ ਸਕਦਾ ਹੈ। ਟੈਲੀਫ਼ੋਨ ਨੇਬਰ ਹੈ: 020 8726 6000.

Somal

Haddii ay kula tahay in si fudud laguugu fahmi karo luqo aan ahayn Ingiriisi, Fadlan samee sidaa. Afceliyeyaal iyo tarjubaano ayaa laguu qaban. Telifoonku waa 020 8726 6000.

Tamil

உங்களுக்கு ஆங்கிலம் தவிர வேறு பெறுபில் பெசுவதற்கு எளிதாக இருந்தால். தமது செய்து பேசுவுக் பொறியென்பாளர்கள் வழங்கப்படுவண்கள். கோ. 020 8726 6000.

Turkish

İri yazılmış harileri okumayı, ses kaseti veya Braille (kör) alfabesi kullarmayı data kolay punuyorsanız, veya bizimle İngatizceden başka bir datde iletişim kurnak istiyorsanız bu rukanı sağlayabiliriz, Yazılı ve süztü letvünan temni edilir. Telefon **020 8726 6000**

Urdu

اگر آپ انٹرزی کے عال کی اور فیان میںبات کرتے میں آمان محسوس کرتے ہیں توزراہ کرما العما بی گیٹ آپ آباز از عمل اور فربری زامر کرتے والے ایم کے بدیکٹا ہیں۔ بھی تون میرڈ .000 8726 000

CONTENTS

unity Languages	PAGES 1
nts	2 - 3
ONSIBILITIES AND CERTIFICATION OF THE STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS: nent of Responsibilities	4
cate of the Director of Finance, Investment & Risk and Section 151 Officer	5
t of the Auditor	6 - 11
ATIVE STATEMENT 2018/19	12 - 18
ORE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS: uction - Explanation of the Accounting Statements nent in Reserves Statement rehensive Income and Expenditure Statement se Sheet flow Statement	19 20 21 22 23
to the Core Financial Statements: Accounting Policies Expenditure Funding Analysis Note to the Expenditure and Funding Analysis Expenditure and Income Analysed by Nature Accounting Standards Issued, not Adopted Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies Assumptions Made About the Future and Other Major Sources of Estimation Uncertainty Material Items of Income and Expense and Prior Period Adjustments Events After the Reporting Period Adjustments Between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulations Transfers to / from Earmarked Reserves Other Operating Expenditure Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income Property, Plant and Equipment Heritage Assets Investment Properties Intangible Assets Financial Instruments Debtors, Payments In Advance (PIA) And Allowance For Doubtful Debt Cash and Cash Equivalents Assets Held for Sale Creditors And Receipts In Advance (RIA) Provisions Usable Reserves General Fund Housing Revenue Account and Major Repairs Reserve Earmarked Reserves Capital Receipts Reserves	24-38 39 40 40 41 41 42 43 44-47 48-49 50 50 50 51-54 54 55 55 56-58 59 59 59 60 60-61 61 61 61 61 61
Unusable Reserves Revaluation Reserve Capital Adjustment Account Financial Instruments Adjustment Account Pensions Reserve Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve Collection Fund Adjustment Account Accumulated Absences Account Trading Operations Agency Services Pooled Budgets Members' Allowances Officers' Remuneration External Audit Costs Dedicated Schools Grant Grant Income Related Party Transactions Capital Expenditure and Capital Financing	61 61 62 63 63 63 64 64 65 65 65-66 66-68 68-69 70-71 72
	Interest of Responsibilities Cate of the Director of Finance, Investment & Risk and Section 151 Officer Interest of the Auditor ATIVE STATEMENT 2018/19 ORE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS: Lotion - Explanation of the Accounting Statements Interest of the Ministry of the Accounting Statements Interest of Statement Interest of Statement Interest of Punding Analysis Note to the Core Financial Statements: Accounting Policies Expenditure Funding Analysis Note to the Expenditure and Funding Analysis Expenditure Funding Analysis Note to the Expenditure and Funding Analysis Expenditure and Income Analysed by Nature Accounting Standards Issued, not Adopted Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies Expenditure and Income Analysed by Nature Accounting Standards Issued, not Adopted Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies Expenditure Made About the Future and Other Major Sources of Estimation Uncertainty Material Items of Income and Expense and Prior Period Adjustments Events After the Reporting Period Adjustments Between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulations Transfers to from Earmarked Reserves Other Operating Expenditure Financial and Investment Income and Expenditure Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income Property, Plant and Equipment Heritage Assets Investment Properties Interest of the Aution of Provisions Unsubal Reserves Capital Grant Sand Receipts In Advance (PIA) And Allowance For Doubtful Debt Cash and Cash Equivalents Assets Held for Sale Creditors And Receipts In Advance (RIA) Provisions Usable Reserves Capital Receipts Reserves Capital Receipts Reserves Capital Adjustment Account Financial Instruments Adjustment Account Financial Instruments Adjustment Account Trading Operations Agency Services Horizola Adjustment Account Trading Operations Agency Services Horizola Adjustment Account Trading Operations Agency Services Horizola Agency Services Horizola Agency Services Horizola Agency Services Horizola Agency Services Horizola A

CONTENTS

Private Finance Initiatives and Similar Contracts Impairment Losses Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets Nature and Extent of Risks Arising from Financial Instruments Trust Funds Group Interests Date of Accounts Being Authorised for Issue and by Whom Pensions - IAS19 and Accounting Code of Practice Disclosure Notes	PAGES 73-74 75 75 75-77 77 78 78-82
SUPPLEMENTARY STATEMENTS: Housing Revenue Account - Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement THE MOVEMENT IN RESERVES ON THE HRA STATEMENT	83 84
Notes to the Housing Revenue Account: 1 Number and Type of Dwellings in the Housing Stock 2.1 Property, Plant And Equipment And Investment Property Assets Category Values 2.2 Property, Plant And Equipment Assets Category Values 3 Capital Expenditure 4 Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute 5 HRA Share of Contributions to the Pensions Reserve 6 Debtors and Allowance for Doubtful Debt	85 85 86 87 88 88
Collection Fund	89
Notes to the Collection Fund: 1 a) National Non-Domestic Rates Collectable b) Crossrail Business Rate Supplement Council Tax Base Demands and Precepts	90 90 91 92
GROUP ACCOUNTS: 1 Group Movement in Reserves Statement 2 Group Consolidated Income and Expenditure Statement 3 Group Balance Sheet 4 Group Cashflow Statement 5 Notes Regarding The Group Accounts	93 94 95 96 97
CROYDON BENGION EUND.	00
CROYDON PENSION FUND:	98
Report of the Auditor	99-100
Report of the Auditor Croydon's Role as a Pension Administering Authority Pension Fund Accounts Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts: 1 General Principles 2 Statement of Investment Principles 3 Basis of preparation	99-100
Report of the Auditor Croydon's Role as a Pension Administering Authority Pension Fund Accounts Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts: 1 General Principles 2 Statement of Investment Principles 3 Basis of preparation 4 Accounting Standards issued, but not yet adopted 5 Summary of significant accounting policies 6 Critical judgements in applying accounting policies	99-100 101-102 103 104 104 104-106 106
Report of the Auditor Croydon's Role as a Pension Administering Authority Pension Fund Accounts Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts: 1 General Principles 2 Statement of Investment Principles 3 Basis of preparation 4 Accounting Standards issued, but not yet adopted 5 Summary of significant accounting policies	99-100 101-102 103 104 104 104-106 106

STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

THE AUTHORITY'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Authority is required:

- ▶ to make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to ensure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this Authority, that officer is the Director of Finance, Investment & Risk and interim Section 151 Officer;
- ▶ to approve the Statement of Accounts.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF RESOURCES AND SECTION 151 OFFICER

The Director of Finance, Investment & Risk and Section 151 Officer is responsible for the preparation of the Authority's Statement of Accounts which, in terms of the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom is required to present fairly the financial position of the Authority at the accounting date and its income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2019.

In preparing the Statement of Accounts, the Director of Finance, Investment & Risk and Section 151 Officer has:

- selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently;
- made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent;
- complied with the Code of Practice;
- kept proper accounting records which are up to date; and
- ▶ taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

CERTIFICATE OF THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE, INVESTMENT & RISK AND SECTION 151 OFFICER

LONDON BOROUGH OF CROYDON AND LONDON BOROUGH OF CROYDON PENSION FUND FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

CERTIFICATE of the Director of Finance, Investment & Risk and Interim Section 151 officer

I certify that this Statement of Accounts is an accurate summary of the accounts of the London Borough of Croydon and the London Borough of Croydon Pension Fund, for the financial year 2018/19 prepared in accordance with the accounting policies stated.

Lisa Taylor Director of Finance, Investment & Risk

destrylas

Interim S151 Officer

Cllr Karen Jewitt Chair, General Purposes and Audit Committee

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF THE LONDON BOROUGH OF CROYDON			
page left intentionally blank until audit is complete			

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF THE LONDON BOROUGH OF CROYDON (CONTINUED)		
page left intentionally blank until audit is complete		

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF THE LONDON BOROUGH OF CROYDON (CONTINUED)
page left intentionally blank until audit is complete

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF THE LONDON BOROUGH OF CROYDON (CONTINUED)			
page left intentionally blank until audit is complete			

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF THE LONDON BOROUGH OF CROYDON (CONTINUED)		
page left intentionally blank until audit is complete		

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF THE LONDON BOROUGH OF CROYDON (CONTINUED)			
page left intentionally blank until audit is complete			

INTRODUCTION

I am pleased to introduce the Council's Statement of Accounts for 2018/19. This statement summarises the Council's financial performance during 2018/19 showing expenditure on all services during the year and the Council's financial position as at 31 March 2019. 2018/19 is the second year local authorities are required to complete their accounts by 31 May and publish them by 31 July.

CHALLENGES

The Council has met the challenge of reductions in grant since 2010 and maintained a robust financial position. 2018/19 was the third year of a four year funding agreement agreed with government. The purpose of this agreement which was accepted by Croydon was to help local authorities prepare to become more self sufficient by 2020 which will mark the end of current comprehensive spending review. The multi-year settlements would provide funding certainty and stability and therefore enable the authority to plan more proactively. The grant received in 2018/19 resulted in a £6.5m (6.5%) reduction compared to the previous year.

Whilst the budget was set to include growth that had been previously identified there has continued to be an increase in demand for services, particularly within Adults and Children's social care, Significant effort has been made to manage these pressures and bring them under control.

The council has also continued to fund a number of exceptional items which we believe should be funded by the government including Unaccompanied Asylum Seeking Children, no recourse to public funds and costs associated with appeal rights exhausted. Lobbying with the government still continues in these areas in relation to fairer funding.

As a result the final budget position for the Council is an over spend of £5.4m.

The Council still continues to face a number of financial challenges, a selection of which are shown below:

- ► Chronic underfunding of adults and children's social care
- Significant growth in demand for services, both from demographic pressures, such as an aging population and changes to the make-up of the Croydon population
- ► Impact of welfare reform
- Underfunding of new duties, such as Health Visiting, Deprivation of Liberty, the Homelessness Reduction Act and Universal Credit
- ► Failure to properly fund the direct and indirect costs of Croydon's status as the gateway authority for Unaccompanied Asylum Seeking Children (UASC)
- ► The delivery of the outcomes from a recent Ofsted inspection in Children's Social Care which has required significant investment in services for children in need of help and protection, children looked after and care leavers.

MEDIUM TERM FINANCIAL STRATEGY

The Medium Term Financial Strategy 2018/22 was approved at full council in October 2018. This detailed he Council's financial position over the 4 years, detailing expenditure, income, subsequent budget gap and the strategy for closing the gap. The Councils report on the General Fund and HRA budget 2019/20 which was approved by full Council in March 2019 detailed how the budget was balanced for 2019/20. 2019/20 is the last year of the four year funding agreement with the government.

There are uncertainties around local authority funding posed by the forthcoming fair funding review, the impact of Brexit and the changes to business rates which may impact on the Council.

To set a balanced budget for 2019/20 the council made a number of key assumptions around the level of growth for areas where demand and costs have increased alongside savings to offset this growth.

Part of these assumptions include the continued delivery of our transformation programme and the use of capital receipts to fund transformation projects. Detail of some projects that have taken place can be seen in Table 2 of this narrative statement.

The Council also approved and Efficiency Strategy in October 2016. This sets out the key principles and programmes that will be targeted to deliver savings. The key principle and areas of focus continue to be:-

- Getting the most out of our assets
- ▶ Better commissioning and contract management
- Managing Demand
- Prevention and early intervention
- Integration of Health and Social care
- Delivering Growth
- Commercial Approach
- Digital

In addition the council has have been in a position over the last 5 years to declare a council tax surplus as a result of tax base growth and improved collection rates. This trend is expected to continue and this has been built in to the 2019/20 budget.

The Council continues to make improvements in its financial standing, which has been demonstrated through progress towards a targeted level of general fund balances and the Councils ability to manage the significant in year risks in a corporate and planned way.

Clearly delivering against a budget with a significant amount of savings whilst coping with an increased population driving further pressures on services is demanding. Despite this the council has managed to maintain balances at an appropriate level .

PERFORMANCE

During 2018/19 the council has made significant improvements in a number of service areas. Below are examples of our key major achievements and improvements :

Education and Learning

- Standards in Croydon's schools are now above the national average at the end of Early Years Foundation Stage, phonics screening check, Key Stage 1 and Key Stage 2, building on improvements seen in recent years. At Key Stage 4 (GCSE) the attainment of our pupils is above the England average and progress outcomes are positive. At Key Stage 5 vocational outcomes are good but A- Level performance continues to be an area for development.
- ▶ 84.5% of children attend a good or better secondary school, with 45.7% of pupils attending an outstanding school, compared to 25.7% nationally.
- ▶ 81.5% of children attend a good or better primary school, with 21.8% of pupils attending an outstanding school, compared to 18.7% nationally.

Roads, Transport and Streets

- ▶ The completion of the 20mph speed limits into all residential areas across the Borough
- Continuation of our public realm programme to enhance and improve the public space including the cycle network
- ► The 3 pilot School Street schemes installed in Sep 2017, and Driver compliance near schools is continually improving and the schemes have reduced car use, improved health and safety for school children and and access for local residents.
- ► The project for implementing 8 new School Street during the period Sep 2019 to Apr 2020 commenced in early November 2018.

Growth Zone

- ► Croydon's Growth Zone went live from 1st April 2018 allowing the Council to retain business rate uplift in Central Croydon for the next 16-19 years to fund infrastructure.
- Feasibility work started on expanding transport capacity on our tram and rail networks whilst designs for better cycle infrastructure were produced.
- ► The High street was closed under an experimental traffic order and a summer of activities held which saw more people visit the High street and partake in a range of cultural and fun activities and events. Whilst these plans and studies went on the town centre saw a large increase in construction activity and the Growth Zone's construction logistics programme kicked in to help mitigate the impacts of the construction related traffic.
- ▶ Early business rates gains have seen the Growth Zone retain over £2.5m of funding within its first year.

Housing

- ► Selective licensing continues to be successful, with over 34,000 privately rented properties licensed since the scheme was implemented in October 2015. Almost 3,500 privately rented properties were inspected in 2018/19 with 250 of these requiring enforcement action to ensure they were improved to an acceptable standard.
- ► From April 2018 we have helped 917 of Croydon's most severely affected families and vulnerable adults to sustain their tenancies, thereby avoiding homelessness costs of over £6.1m
- Successful prevention work has reduced the number of new placements in B&B which has fallen by 24 % from 108 per month a year ago to 82. Intervention events held for households in (B&B) have resulted in 81 households moving out of B&B to other housing solutions.
- ▶ Brick by Brick Croydon Limited (BXB), the independent housing development company established by the Council, has now achieved planning consents on 39 different schemes across the borough (which are delivering 48% affordable housing overall). There are a further 7 schemes submitted for planning. Construction work is underway on site for 18 developments, with a further 6 schemes in contract and mobilising. Completion on a number of residential schemes is scheduled from Summer 2019.
- ► The first four schemes are scheduled for completion in June/July 2019 offering a range of private, shared ownership and affordable rent units. Two of these schemes were launched for sale in March 2019 (Auckland Rise and Ravensdale Gardens) with the next two scheduled for launch in May 2019 (Flora Court and Windmill Place
- ► Croydon Affordable Housing charity was set up to oversee our LLP, Croydon Affordable Tenures. Croydon Affordable Tenures acquired 167 of the planned 250 two & three bedroomed properties in 2018/19 to create a portfoilio of affordable accommodation for homeless families. The balance to acquire 250 will be completed in early 2019/20.
- ▶ Investment has allowed the council to assess and improve fire safety by working closely with the fire brigade, with 100% of blocks of flats now complying with regulations. The council has fire risk assessments on all blocks that require them. Remedial works are planned where issues have been identified through fire risk assessments or from London Fire Brigade.

Independence

¹► Independence — We have successfully trained 62 people to travel independently through the Council's Independent Travel Training service. This mitigates against the expenditure that would otherwise have been incurred for their transport (both in year and going forwards) and has provided the individuals with a skill to travel for the rest of their lives. This is a 13% increase in numbers since 2015, and a 9% increase over the previous year.

Clean and Green/Don't Mess with Croydon

- Croydon continues its efforts in creating and maintaining a cleaner, greener environment, with the Don't Mess With Croydon campaign continuing to impact on waste crime and street cleanliness. Local residents and Business continue to work closely with the Council to improve their local environment. At the end of March 2019, the Council had successfully prosecuted 220 offenders under the Don't Mess with Croydon clampdown.
- ► The team of dedicated Street Champions continues to grow and numbers over 375. The number of community Clean-ups has increased to over 100 this year and we have encouraged over 300 people to sign up as community champions.
- ► The rectification time for removing fly tips has reduced from 48 to 24 hours and over 90% of fly tips are collected within this timeframe, representing a big improvement in the clearnce of fly-tipping

▶ To enhance future service delivery the Council has introduced a major new service change aimed at minimising

residual 'landfill' waste and increasing the amount of waste recycled. This was rolled out in September 2018 and involved a 78% day change across the borough. The Council is on track to achieve a 50% recycling rate by 2019/20.

Leisure and Culture

- ► 'The Leisure Services Contract which commenced in March 2018 completed its first full year of operation in 2018/19
- ▶ £1.8m of capital investment has been made in the centres which have substantially improved the service to residents. This has included new gym equipment, aerobics equipment refurbished fitness rooms at all sites, new football pitches at Monks Hill, tennis court refurbishments in parks and various other improvements.
- ► Since the commencement of the new contract the centres has see 768,943 users and a 30% increase in centre Membership.
- Over 17,000 children and young adults have accessed the Councils free swimming initiative
- ▶ 2018/19 was a successful year for Croydon in terms of the performance of its broader cultural programme. Croydon was successful in gaining 2 large scale funding bids: becoming one of 6 of London's first Creative Enterprise Zones and securing £1m from the Arts Council for the Youth Partnership Performance Fund, the only one to be allocated in London. Our Cultural Partnership Grants fund of £100k secured additional funding from other funders of just under £327,000 in what is the fifth year of an increasing amount of Arts Council lottery funding coming in to the borough. In addition we secured £42,500 in the first full year of our Cultural Partnership Sponsorship scheme.
- ▶ 2018/19 has seen an increasingly vibrant arts and cultural scene with an ever growing range of events and programmes for Croydon, building audiences and our reputation prior to the opening of Fairfield Halls due in September 2019.

Health and Social Care Integration: One Croydon Alliance

- ► The Council has developed an in-house community reablement team as part of a wider transformation of the way the Council provides reablement and other support services for older people. Our performance in enabling older people leaving hospital to remain at home is now well above target and exceeds the London and England averages.
- ▶ 38 Additional housing units, 3 Council owned properties and 8 new houses have been made available for supported living, giving people with disabilities their own home door rather than living in a residential home
- One Croydon Alliance has been awarded the Local Government Chronical Award for Integrating Health and Health and Social Care, demonstrating the leadership role the Council has played in achieving integration
- Emergency admissions were down 17% compared to the previous year for One Croydon Transformation (Out of Hospital) targeted conditions
- ▶ 1218 people have been discharged from hospital to reablement and 47% of all of these have been successfully reabled
- ▶ Modernisation of Cherry Orchard to provide an all-age disability resource centre
- New Outreach service to support people aged 25-65 to live independently
- Customised version of AskSARA released for Croydon, using the Disabled Living Foundation's tool to support residents with understanding and accessing equipment that will improve their daily life.

GOING CONCERN

Accounts drawn up under the Code assume that a Local Authority's services will continue to operate for the foreseeable future. The Council maintained strong financial controls, which have been has demonstrated by the early identification and management of financial risks during the year. A balanced budget has been set for 2019/20, and despite the tough financial climate, the Council continues to deliver against its financial targets and will continue to do so in accordance with its medium term financial strategy.

GENERAL FUND RESERVES AND BALANCES 2018/19

Table 1 below shows the Council's balances and useable reserves at 31 March 2019 compared with the previous two years. The Council holds Useable Reserves to support the provision of its activity, as well as to mitigate risk and account for timing differences between receipt of funds and delivery. During 2018/19, overall useable reserves have reduced by £22.1m, general fund reserves have remined stable as set out below:

Table 1 - Movement in Reserves and Balances

Reserves and Balances	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	£m	£m	£m
General Fund Balances	10.7	10.4	10.4
Earmarked Reserves excluding schools	30.1	15.7	14.2
Capital Receipts Reserve	46	55.4	32.6
Capital Grants Unapplied	10.8	14.3	17.7
Housing Revenue Account including major repairs reserve	13.8	16.4	15.2
Total	111.4	112.2	90.1

TRANSFORMATION

The Council has continued to make use of guidance on use of flexible capital receipts which were published by the MHCLG in March 2016. This allows local authorities to use capital receipts to fund the up-front set up or implementation costs of projects that will generate future ongoing savings and/or transform service delivery.

Table 2 below provides details of the transformation projects that have been funded from capital receipts during 2018/19

Table 2 - Transformation Projects

·	2018/19
	2010/19
	£m
Housing Initiatives	3.092
Adult Social Care new Initiatives	11.847
Childrens Services	9.810
Demand Management	0.203
Transformation programme including ICT	4.354
Total	29.306

To date £43.8m of projects have been funded from the flexible capital receipts. Further details about the projects Further details about the projects will be provided in the outturn report to the General Purpose and Audit Committee

HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT (HRA)

The final outturn shows a surplus of £0.736m which has been transferred to HRA reserves. The variances to budget that are on-going will be included in the budget planning for 2019/20. Capital expenditure totalled. £30.058m.

Despite income reducing due to the 4 year period of enforced 1% rent reduction a surplus position has been reached in 2018/19. The increase in the reserve balances is expected to prove essential over 2019/20 due to the loss as a result of reducing rents.

New affordable housing for Croydon is underway with 167 properties already having been delivered by partner organisations Brick by Brick Croydon Limited and Croydon Affordable Homes LLP. Table 3 below shows the HRA balances and reserves as at 31 March 2019 compared with previous with previous years:

Table 3 - Housing Revenue Account Balances and Reserves

Balances and reserves	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	£m	£m	£m
Housing Revenue Account balances	12.555	14.535	15.271
Major Repairs Reserve	1.29	1.929	1.929
Total	13.845	16.464	17.2

CAPITAL

The original approved capital programme (excluding the Housing Revenue Account) totalled £313m, which was amended during the year to £410m to reflect both programme slippage and re-profiling of schemes. Outturn capital spend was £325m, with the resultant underspend of £85m (20%) mainly attributable to slippage in the delivery of schemes. The impact of slippage from 2018/19 into the 2019/20 capital programme will be considered as part of the first Financial Performance report for 2019/20 to Cabinet.

Capital schemes in 2018/19 included the delivery of:

- ► Education Estates Strategy
- ▶ Progression of New Addington Leisure Centre
- ► Improvement to the New Waste Collection Service
- ► Improvements to the Public Realm
- ► Commencement of Growth Zone
- ▶ House building by the councils wholly owned development company Brick by Brick Croydon Limited
- Refurbishment of the Fairfield Halls
- ► Financing for Affordable Homes
- ▶ Investment in ICT
- ► Assets Acquisitions Fund

PENSION FUND

The Council's Pension Fund increased in value during 2018/19 by 9.8%. Table 4 below shows the change in value of the Council's Pension Fund in 2018/19:

Table 4 - Pension Fund Performance 2018/19

	2017/18	2018/19	Net	Change
			Increase /	
			(Decrease)	
Detail of Composition of Net Assets	£m	£m	£m	%
Total Investments	1,114.70	1,230.12	115.415	10.40%
Other balances held by Fund Managers	1.465	1.557	0.092	6.30%
Debtors	4.052	9.536	5.484	135.30%
Cash Held by:				
Fund Managers	8.603	6.452	-2.151	-25.00%
London Borough of Croydon	17.38	5.528	-11.852	-68.20%
Creditors	-6.759	-2.147	4.612	-68.20%
Net Assets at Year End	1,139.44	1,251.04	111.6	9.80%

Other balances held by Fund Managers comprises outstanding trades, outstanding dividends and tax reclaimable. The net value of the Fund has increased by 9.8% over the reporting period. The diversified nature of the investment strategy has ensured that the fund has been able to deliver growth throughout the year, and the increase of the fund is higher than the benchamrk set. In response to a changing macro-economic landscape, the strategic asset allocation has been reviewed. The process of restructuring the asset allocation is ongoing.

COLLECTION FUND

The Collection Fund is a ring-fenced account into which all sums relating to Council Tax and Business Rates are paid. Any deficits on the Fund, in relation to Council Tax or Business Rates, must be met by the precepting bodies, but any 'surpluses can be used by those bodies to fund expenditure within their own organisation. The Collection Fund holds a surplus of £5.409m as at 31st March 2019. The overall surplus was a result of of continued buoyancy in the tax base, continued improvements in collection rates plus a more favourable outlook on Business rates appeals.

A council tax surplus of £4.951m and business rates surplus of £0.067m was declared in January 2019. The difference between the amount declared in January 2019 and the year-end position will be carried into 2019/20 and will be distributed to preceptors as part of the 2020/21 budget cycle.

COUNCIL TAX

The Council monitors performance targets in relation to the amount of debt collected in the initial year of billing (2018/19 debt collected in 2018/19). The target set for 2018/19 was 97.25% and the actual performance was 97.25%, an increase of 0.18%.

Table 5 shows the impact of actual performance against the target.

Table 5 - Council Tax Collection performance against target

	. 5	Actual – 2018/19	Variance
Percentage	97.25%	97.25%	0.18%
Cash - £m	210	204	-5.790

NATIONAL NON-DOMESTIC RATE (NNDR) COLLECTION

The target set for 2018/19 was 98.75% and the actual performance was 99.25%, an increase of 0.08%

Table 6 - NNDR Collection performance against target

	. 5	Actual – 2018/19	Variance
Percentage	98.75%	99.25%	0.08%
Cash - £m	125	124	-0.942

LONDON BUSINESS RATES POOL PILOT

In addition to the surpluses available from the Council's collection fund, additional gains are available as a result of the London wide Business Rates pool pilot. Councils across London collectively pooled their business rates income and shared between them the gains of not paying a growth levy to the Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Government (MHCLG). At the same time, Councils retained 100% of business rates income between them. Croydon's share of this gain was £6.4m, which has been used to support service delivery within the year. Pooling arrangements will continue in 2019/20, but Councils will only retain 75% of business rates income, as the MHCLG will again start to retain a share (25%).

BASIS AND PREPERATION

Further information about the basis and preparation of these accounts can be found in Note 1.1, which set out that these statements have been prepared in accordance with the 2018/19 Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the 2018/19 Code), and is issued by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA).

The Council has also prepared Group Accounts with Brick by Brick Croydon Limited. as a review of control determined we have a material interest in this organisation. Further information can be found in Note 40

Conclusion

An outturn report will be presented to the Council's General Purposes and Audit Committee in July 2019. This will provide further details on the Councils financial performance and delivery against our Financial Strategy.

I hope that you find the following accounts useful and informative in helping you to understand how the Council manages its finances on your behalf, and how we ensure your money is spent wisely.



Lisa Taylor Director of Finance, Investment and Risk Interim Section 151 Officer

dimpla

Croydon Council

INTRODUCTION - EXPLANATION OF THE ACCOUNTING STATEMENTS

EXPLANATION OF THE ACCOUNTING STATEMENTS

Movement in Reserves Statement

The movement in reserves held by an Authority is analysed between 'usable' (those that can be used to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and 'unusable' reserves.

The surplus or deficit on the provision of services represents the accounting cost of providing services, but does not represent the statutory amounts that must be charged to the General Fund and the Housing Revenue Account for the purpose of setting Council Tax and dwelling rents. These are shown by the Net Increase / Decrease before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves and are calculated after entering all the adjustments that are required to move from the economic (accounting) basis to the funding basis.

Subsequent to this, discretionary movements to and from earmarked reserves are recorded.

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation (or rents). Authorities raise taxation (and rents) to cover expenditure in accordance with statutory requirements; this may be different from the accounting cost. The taxation position is shown in both the Expenditure and Funding Analysis and the Movement in Reserves Statement

Balance Sheet

The Balance Sheet shows, at the Balance Sheet date, the values of those assets and liabilities recognised by the Council. The net assets of the Council, assets less liabilities, are matched by reserves that are reported within two categories:

- usable reserves, as stated above, that can be used to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation; and
- unusable reserves, that recognise unrealised gains and losses and timing differences.

Cash Flow Statement

The Cash Flow Statement shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Council during the reporting period. The Statement shows how the Council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the Council are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the Council. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the Council's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (ie borrowing) to the Council.

MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT

2018/19	General Fund Balance £000	Earmarked GF Reserves Balance £000	Total General Fund Balance £000		Capital Receipts Balance £000	Capital Grants Unapplied Balance £000	Major Repairs Reserve Balance £000	Total Usable Reserves Balance £000	Total Unusable Reserves Balance £000	Total Authority Reserves Balance £000
Balance b/f at 1 April 2018	10,393	18,153	28,546	14,535	55,423	14,307	1,928	114,739	388,028	502,767
Movement in reserves during 2018/19:										
Surplus or (deficit) on provision of services	(220,671)		(220,671)	11,948				(208,723)	0	(208,723)
Other Comprehensive Expenditure and Income								0	(21,030)	(21,030)
Total Comprehensive Expenditure and Income	(220,671)	0	(220,671)	11,948	0	0	0	(208,723)	(21,030)	(229,753)
Adjustments between accounting basis and										
funding basis under regulations	220,477	0	220,477	(11,211)	(22,824)	3,372	(1,929)	187,885	(187,883)	2
Net increase/Decrease before Transfers to	(194)	0	(194)	737	(22,824)	3,372	(1,929)	(20,838)	(208,913)	(229,751)
Earmarked Reserves										
Transfers to/(from) Earmarked Reserves	194	(194)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net increase/(decrease) in reserves	0	(194)	(194)	737	(22,824)	3,372	(1,929)	(20,838)	(208,913)	(229,751)
for the year										
Balance c/f at 31 March 2019	10,393	17,959	28,352	15,272	32,599	17,679	(1)	93,901	179,115	273,016

2017/18	General Fund Balance £000	Earmarked GF Reserves Balance £000	Total General Fund Balance £000	HRA Balance £000	Capital Receipts Balance £000	Capital Grants Unapplied Balance £000	Major Repairs Reserve Balance £000	Total Usable Reserves Balance £000	Total Unusable Reserves Balance £000	Total Authority Reserves Balance £000
Balance b/f at 1 April 2017	10,727	33,426	44,153	12,555	45,999	10,828	1,290	114,825	293,909	408,734
Movement in reserves during 2017/18:										
Surplus or (deficit) on provision of services	(96,386)		(96,386)	12,227				(84,159)	0	(84,159)
Other Comprehensive Expenditure and Income								0	178,193	178,193
Total Comprehensive Expenditure and Income	(96,386)	0	(96,386)	12,227	0	0	0	(84,159)	178,193	94,034
Adjustments between accounting basis and										
funding basis under regulations	80,779	0	80,779	(10,247)	9,424	3,479	638	84,073	(84,074)	(1)
Net increase/Decrease before Transfers to	(15,607)	0	(15,607)	1,980	9,424	3,479	638	(86)	94,119	94,033
Earmarked Reserves										
Transfers to/(from) Earmarked Reserves	15,273	(15,273)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net increase/(decrease) in reserves	(334)	(15,273)	(15,607)	1,980	9,424	3,479	638	(86)	94,119	94,033
for the year										
Balance c/f at 31 March 2018	10,393	18,153	28,546	14,535	55,423	14,307	1,928	114,739	388,028	502,767

Further details about the movements in earmarked reserves can be found in Note 8, and details around movements in all reserves can be found in Note 22 and 23.

COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

Gross expenditure, income and net expenditure of continuing operations

Place

Children, Families & Education Health, Wellbeing & Adults Gateway, Strategy & Engagement Resources HRA

Net cost of services

Other operating expenditure Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure Taxation and Grant Income

(Surplus) or Deficit on Provision of Services

(Surplus) or deficit on revaluation of non-current assets Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability

Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure

Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure

					Restated	1
		2018/19			2017/18	
Note	Gross	Income	Net	Gross	Income	Net
No	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
NO	2000	£000	£000	£000	2000	2000
	115,421	(68,631)	46,790	121,553	(70,581)	50,972
	357,500	(251,033)	106,467	331,635	(246,273)	85,362
	197,697	(82,521)	115,176	180,789	(77,486)	103,303
	102,908	(42,042)	60,866	75,586	(38,087)	37,499
	420,751	(315,046)	105,705	343,890	(307,912)	35,978
	71,864	(91,561)	(19,697)	75,137	(92,396)	(17,259)
	1,266,141	(850,834)	415,307	1,128,590	(832,735)	295,855
9			32,439			34,085
10			52,729			45,288
11			(291,752)			(291,069)
					_	
			208,723		-	84,159
					_	
			27,321			(152,929)
			(6,291)			(25,263)
					_	
			21,030		_	(178,192)
			000 750		=	(04.000)
			229,753			(94,033)

BALANCE SHEET

The Balance Sheet shows the Council's position at the end of the year for all activities and services except the Pension Fund and trust funds, which are held on behalf of third parties. All internal transactions between funds have been eliminated.

	Note/	31-Mar-19		31 March 2018
Occupied Accept (Bossel - Blocks - LE - Ecopet)	Page No.	£000	£000	£000
Operational Assets (Property, Plant and Equipment) Council dwellings	12	954,042		989,648
Other land and buildings Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment		765,930 12,255		799,247 3,406
Infrastructure		147,841		142,336
Community assets Total Operational Assets (Property, Plant and Equipment)		4,325	1,884,393	4,947 1,939,584
Non-Operational Assets (Property, Plant and Equipment)				
Assets under construction Surplus assets not held for sale		16,765 6,493		4,402 2,181
Total Non-Operational Assets (Property, Plant and Equipment)			23,258	6,583
Total Property, Plant and Equipment Heritage Assets	13	3,696	1,907,651	1,952,750 3,696
Investment Properties Investment Properties	14	98,979		29,714
Intangible Assets	15			
Software Assets under construction		8,880		5,062
Long-term Investments Non-property investments	16	45,000		45,001
Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures				
Long-term Debtors Long-term Assets	16	170,056	2.234.262	54,895 2.084.535
Short-term Investments		_		2,000.,000
Non-property investments excluding cash equivalents	16	30,000		5,000
Assets held for sale (< 1 year) Inventories	19	8,328 771		16,329 689
Debtors, Payments In Advance (PIA) And Allowance For Doubtful Debt Cash and cash equivalents	17 18	178,972 88,701		140,664 29,000
Current Assets	10	00,701	306,772	191,682
Bank overdraft	18	(61,651)		(20,311)
Short-term borrowing Short-term creditors and receipts in advance	16 20	(225,198) (158,801)		(107,204) (134,461)
Short-term provision	21	(3,529)	(440.470)	(3,424)
Current Liabilities Long-term Creditors		-	(449,179)	(265,400)
Provisions	21	(13,332)		(11,900)
Long-term borrowing Deferred capital creditors	16	(1,131,916) (11,656)		(879,776) (10,504)
Other non-current liabilities				
Net pensions liability Capital grants receipts in advance	42 31	(646,194) (15,743)		(593,911) (11,959)
Long-term Liabilities	31	(13,743)	(1,818,841)	(1,508,050)
Net Assets		-	273,014	502,767
Usable reserves	00.4	40.005		40.005
General Fund Housing Revenue Account	22.1 22.2	10,395 15,271		10,395 14,535
Earmarked reserves	8	17,959		18,153
Capital receipts reserve Capital grants unapplied	22.4 22.5	32,599 17,677		55,422 14,305
Major repairs reserve	HRA 3	-	93,901	1,929 114,739
Unusable reserves Revaluation reserve	22.4	677 695	33,301	,
Capital adjustment account	23.1 23.2	677,685 169,364		739,063 260,492
Financial Instruments adjustment account Pensions reserve	23.3 23.4	(32,021) (657,258)		(1,347) (616,039)
Deferred capital receipts	23.5	20,826		2,463
Collection Fund adjustment account Short-term accumulating compensated absences account	23.6 23.7	4,483 (3,966)		6,824 (3,428)
			179,113	388,028
Total Reserves		-	273,014	502,767

Signed: Lisa Taylor

Director of Finance, Investment & Risk and Interim Section 151 officer

dirmyla

31 May 2019

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

	Note	2018/19	2017/18
OPERATING ACTIVITIES The cash flows for operating activities include the following,	No.	£000 £000	£000 £000
Net surplus or (deficit) on the provision of services	1A & 7	(208,723)	(84,159)
The surplus or deficit on the provision of services has been adjusted for the following non-cash movements			
Depreciation	7,12 &32.2	37,217	34,519
Impairment and downward valuations	7 & 9	12,168	(45,454)
Amortisations	7,15 & 23.2	2,077	3,161
Increase/(decrease) in creditors (Increase)/decrease in debtors		25,491 38,308	22,280 (22,266)
(Increase)/decrease in inventories		(81)	(613)
Movement in pension liability	1B,7 & 23.4	47,510	47,050
Carrying amount of non-current assets sold	23.2	122,280	69,581
Provisions	7,10,14 &	1,538	598
Movements in the value of investment properties	23.2	355	(5,416)
Other non-cash movements		(39,664)	389 103,829
Items included/excluded from net surplus or deficit on the provision of services:			
Pension deficit early payment	5		_
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment,	22.4		-
investment property and intangible assets Payment of local taxation to major preceptors		(75,071)	(36,407) (119,718)
Any other items for which the cash effects are investing or financing		(15,618)	(22,154)
financing cash flows		(90,689)	(178,279)
Net cash (inflow)/outflow from operating activities		(52,213)	(158,609)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment property Purchase of short-term and long-term investments		(231,238) (148,775)	(64,573) (65,774)
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment,			
investment property and intangible assets Capital grants		75,071 9,014	36,407 1,915
Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments Net cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activities		8,618 (287,310)	109,997 17,972
		(207,010)	17,572
FINANCING ACTIVITIES Cash receipts from short-term and long-term borrowing		466,000	179,500
Payment of local taxation to major preceptors Cash payments for the reduction of the outstanding liabilities			119,718
to finance leases and on-Balance Sheet PFI contracts (Principal)		(2,116)	(1,972)
Repayments of short-term and long-term borrowing Net cash inflow/(outflow) from financing activities		(106,000) 357,884	(138,500) 158,746
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		18,361	18,109
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		8,689	(9,420)
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period		27,050	8,689
Cash held	18	34	145
Bank current accounts Short-term deposits with building societies and Money Market Funds	18 18	(61,685) 88,701	(20,456) 29,000
·			
Cash and cash equivalents as at 31 March		27,050	8,689

Memorandum Items: the cash flows for operating activities include the following items:

Interest Paid	40,201	36,954
Interest and investment property rental income Received	(4,775)	(2,579)

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION - SINGLE ENTITY AND GROUP ACCOUNTS

Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the 2018/19 Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the 2018/19 Code), and is issued by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA).

The 2018/19 Code includes the statutory provisions for the preparation of financial statements and the requirements of existing International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) pronouncements, except to the extent that they conflict with statute. Additional guidance within the 2018/19 Code is drawn from International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS), similarly, except to the extent that they conflict with statute.

The Statements Prepared

The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure (CI&E) Statement presents the results of the Council's activities measured under the rules set out in the 2018/19 Code. Different rules are applied to measure the results for the purpose of setting Council Tax. The accumulated amount of the differences are set out in the Movement in Reserves Statement (MIRS) and explained in the notes to the financial statements.

The Balance Sheet shows the value, as at the Balance Sheet date, of the assets and liabilities recognised by the Authority. The net assets of the Authority (assets less liabilities) are matched by reserves held by the Authority.

The Cash Flow Statement shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Authority during the reporting period. The Statement shows how the Authority generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities.

Single Entity Financial Statements

The financial statements presented by a parent, an investor in an associate or a venturer in a joint venture (joint arrangement (joint venture) in which the investments are accounted for on the basis of the direct equity interest (i.e. at cost) rather than on the basis of the reported results and net assets of the investees. In the context of the Code, an Authority's single entity financial statements are deemed to be separate financial statements.

The single entity financial statements are also defined as including the income, expenditure, assets, liabilities, reserves and cash flows of the local authority maintained schools in England and Wales within the control of the local authority.

Group Accounts - Recognition of Group Entities and Basis of Consolidation

The Council prepared a review of group interests in the companies and other entities that have the nature of subsidiaries. associates and jointly controlled entities during the 2018/19 financial year. It has concluded that there are material interests in subsidiaries, and that Group Accounts will be prepared. Group interests are:

- ▶ Brick By Brick Croydon Limited 100% control and ownership by Croydon Council, and will be accounted for as a subsidiary under IFRS10.
- Croydon Affordable Housing Croydon holds 1% voting rights for this charity, and does not have control.
- Croydon Affordable Homes LLP the Council holds 10% voting shares in this company. An assessment of economic control has determined that the Council does not have control of Croydon Affordable Homes LLP.
- ► Croydon Affordable Tenures LLP the Council holds 10% voting shares in this company. An assessment of economic control has determined that the Council does not have control of Croydon Affordable Tenures LLP.
- ► Croydon Affordable Homes (Taberner House) LLP the Council holds 10% voting shares in this company. The Council does not have control of this entity, which has not yet begun trading.
- Octavo Partnership the Council has 40% ownership of this Partnership, and would otherwise be accounted for as an associate under IFRS12 were the interest material
- Croydon Enterprise Loan Fund 100% control, although assessed as non material. It would otherwise be accounted for as an associate under IFRS12.
- ► Croydon Care Solutions Ltd, Croydon Equipment Solutions Ltd, Daycare Opportunities Ltd 100% ownership and control by Croydon Council. However, activity within all companies has ceased, following the transfer of and control activity back to the Council. The companies are in the process of being wound up, and activity is not material.

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION - SINGLE ENTITY AND GROUP ACCOUNTS (continued)

► Yourcare (Croydon) Ltd - 100% control and ownership by Croydon Council. Activity within this company began during 2018/19, which comprises retail sales of aids to daily living. Activity is not material.

See Note 40 for further details on the Council's Group Interests.

The Selection of Accounting Policies

In those instances where the 2018/19 Code permits a choice of accounting policy the selection has been made to facilitate a true and fair presentation of the Authority's results.

In future years the accounting policies selected, as amended from time to time by revised editions of the Code, will be applied consistently when dealing with items considered material in relation to the accounts.

Accruals of Income and Expenditure

Activity is accounted for in the year it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. In particular:

- Revenue from contracts with service recipients, whether for services or the provision of goods, is recognised when (or as) the goods or services are transferred to the service recipient in accordance with the performance obligations in the contract.
- Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.
- Expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made.
- ▶ Interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.
- ▶ Where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet. Where debts may not be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.

Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates

Billing authorities act as agents, collecting council tax and non-domestic rates (NDR) on behalf of the major preceptors (including government for NDR) and, as principals, collecting council tax and NDR for themselves. Billing authorities are required by statute to maintain a separate fund (ie the Collection Fund) for the collection and distribution of amounts due in respect of council tax and NDR. Under the legislative framework for the Collection Fund, billing authorities, major preceptors and central government share proportionately the risks and rewards that the amount of council tax and NDR collected could be less or more than predicted.

Accounting for Council Tax and NDR

The council tax and NDR income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the authority's share of accrued income for the year. However, regulations determine the amount of council tax and NDR that must be included in the authority's General Fund. Therefore, the difference between the income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the amount required by regulation to be credited to the General Fund is taken to the Collection Fund Adjustment Account and included as a reconciling item in the Movement in Reserves Statement. The Balance Sheet includes the authority's share of the end of year balances in respect of council tax and NDR relating to arrears impairment allowances for doubtful debts, overpayments and prepayments and appeals.

Where debtor balances for the above are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the statutory arrangements will not be made (fixed or determinable payments), the asset is written down and a charge made to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the CIES. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the revised future cash flows.

Principal and Agent

The majority of transactions the Council undertakes it is acting entirely on its own behalf and completely owns any risks and rewards of the transaction. This is known as the Council acting as a Principal. However there are some situations whereby the Council is acting as an Agent, where the Council is acting as an intermediary for all or part of a transaction or service.

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

The three main instances where this occurs are in relation to Council Tax and Business Rates whereby the Council is collecting Council Tax, Business Rates and Community Infrastructure Levy income on behalf of itself and the Greater London Authority. The implications for this is that any Balance Sheet transactions at the year end, in relation to to these Agent relationships, are split between the principal parties and, therefore, the balances contained on the Balance sheet for a particular debt are the Council's own proportion of the debt and associated balances. The proportions of transactions that relate to the other parties to the relationship are shown as debtors or creditors due from/to these parties.

1.2. ACCOUNTING REQUIREMENTS

Financial Performance Reflected by Accrual Accounting

The Authority has prepared its financial statements, except for the Statement of Cash Flow, using the accruals basis of accounting, i.e. the Authority recognises items as assets, liabilities, income and expenses when they satisfy the definitions and recognition criteria for those elements in the 2018/19 Code. The accruals basis of accounting requires the non-cash effects of transactions to be reflected in the financial statements for the accounting period in which those effects are experienced and not in the period in which any cash is received or paid. Where revenue and expenditure have been recognised, but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet

Underlying Assumption - Going Concern

The Authority's financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis; that is, the accounts have been prepared on the assumption that the functions of the Authority will continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Transfers of services under machinery of Government changes, such as Local Government reorganisation, do not negate the presumption of going concern.

1.3. Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, ie in the current and future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the authority's financial position or financial performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

1.4. NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Fair Value Measurement

The authority measures some of its non-financial assets such as surplus assets and investment properties and some of its financial instruments at fair value at each reporting date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- a) in the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- b) in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The authority measures the fair value of an asset or liability using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

When measuring the fair value of a non-financial asset, the authority takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The authority uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

1.4. NON-CURRENT ASSETS (continued)

Inputs to the valuation techniques in respect of assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the authority's financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, as follows:

- Level 1 quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the authority can access
 at the measurement date
- Level 2 inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly
- ▶ Level 3 unobservable inputs for the asset or liability

1.4.1. Property, Plant and Equipment

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as property, plant and equipment.

Recognition

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of property, plant and equipment is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the authority and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (ie repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred.

Measurement

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- purchase price;
- any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management; and
- the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

The authority does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred whilst assets are under construction.

The cost of assets acquired other than by purchase is deemed to be its fair value, unless the acquisition does not have commercial substance (i.e. it will not lead to a variation in the cash flows of the authority). In the latter case, where an asset is acquired via an exchange, the cost of the acquisition is the carrying amount of the asset given up by the authority.

Donated assets are measured initially at fair value. The difference between fair value and any consideration paid is credited to the Taxation and Non-specific Grant Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, unless the donation has been made conditionally. Until conditions are satisfied, the gain is held in the Donated Assets Account. Where gains are creditied to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Assets are then carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- ▶ infrastructure, community assets, vehicles, plant and equipment and assets under construction depreciated historical cost
- ► Council dwellings current value, determined using the basis of existing use value for social housing (EUV–SH)
- ▶ other land and buildings current value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (existing use value EUV), or at depreciated replacement cost (DRC), which is also known as instant build, as an estimate of current value. This includes council offices and school buildings
- ▶ surplus assets the current value measurement base is fair value, estimated at highest and best use from a market participant's perspective

Where there is no market-based evidence of current value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of current value.

Where non-property assets that have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historical cost basis is used as a proxy for current value.

Assets included in the Balance Sheet at current value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their current value at the year-end, but as a minimum every five years.

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) - POLICIES 1.5 to 1.8 RELATE TO THE BALANCE SHEET

1.4. NON-CURRENT ASSETS (continued)

1.4.1. Property, Plant and Equipment (continued)

Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains. [Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service.]

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for by:

- ▶ where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- ▶ where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.

Impairment

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for by:

- ▶ where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- ▶ where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

Depreciation

Depreciation is provided for on all property, plant and equipment assets by the systematic allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life (i.e. freehold land and certain community assets) and assets that are not yet available for use (i.e. assets under construction).

Deprecation is calculated on the following bases:

- dwellings and other buildings straight-line allocation over the useful economic life of the property
- ▶ vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment they are depreciated on a straight line basis over their useful life which is determined at the time of purchase. These assets include all items except fixtures and fittings to a building.
- ▶ infrastructure they are depreciated on a straight line basis over their useful life. Some expenditure on infrastructure assets prior to 2009/10 did not separately identify the specific asset. The council has decided to depreciate the balance of these items over 10 years.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Componentisation

When an item of Property, Plant and Equipment has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the asset the components are separately depreciated.

The Authority's policy is to recognise three components:

- Structure
- ► Mechanical and electrical
- Outside space.

The Authority's assets are considered for componentisation at the time of their revaluation under the rolling five year revaluation programme.

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) - POLICIES 1.5 to 1.8 RELATE TO THE BALANCE SHEET

Following the end of the HRA self financing transitional period, Council dwellings are now depreciated on a componentisation basis, which is in accordance with proper accounting practice. The components are:.

- Kitchen - Bathroom - Windows and doors - Structure - Roof

When the Authority replaces or restores a separately identified component, it derecognises the carrying value of the old component and recognises the carrying value of the new component.

1.4.1a. School Land & Buildings

School land and buildings are included within the financial statements except for:

- ▶ those schools that have converted to an academy (academies are granted 125 year leases at a peppercorn rent)
- Voluntary controlled and voluntary aided schools where the assets are vested in the school's trustees.

Each school is assessed on a case by case basis. See accounting policy 1.21 for further information.

Where a community school transfers to academy status during the year, the value of the land and buildings are derecognised from the balance sheet and treated as a loss on disposal.

1.4.2 Heritage Assets

A Heritage Asset is defined as either:

- ► A tangible asset with historical, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities, that is held and maintained by the Authority principally for its contribution to knowledge and culture; or
- ▶ An intangible asset with cultural, environmental or historical significance.

The Authority presents Heritage Assets as a separate line item within the Balance Sheet. Assets are held at a valuation, but where obtaining a valuation would not be commensurate with the benefit to the users of the accounts, they are held at cost.

Assets, other than land, are normally regarded as having a finite life and are subject to depreciation. Heritage Assets are preserved by the Authority, not used by the Authority, as are other assets, in the provision of services. Consequently, no depreciation allowance is made against Heritage Assets.

Asset valuations are not undertaken at regular intervals but with sufficient frequency to report realistic values in the Balance Sheet. Assets values are reviewed immediately if there is any evidence of impairment. Impairment can arise due to physical deterioration or doubts about an asset's authenticity.

1.4.3. Investment Properties

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value, being the price that would be received to sell such an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. As a non-financial asset, investment properties are measured at highest and best use. Properties are not depreciated.

Gains and losses on revaluation are posted to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The same treatment is applied to gains and losses on disposal.

Rentals received in relation to investment properties are credited to the Financing and Investment Income line and result in a gain for the General Fund Balance. However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the General Fund Balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

1.4.4. Intangible Assets

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance. The Authority recognises an intangible asset if:

- ▶ it is probable that future economic benefits, or service potential will flow from the asset to the Authority;
- ▶ the asset is controlled by the Authority either through custody or legal rights; and
- the cost of the asset can be reliably measured.

The Authority's intangible assets are its purchased software licences and its in house developed software. These are measured on initial recognition at cost and subsequently at cost less accumulated amortisation and any impairment loss.

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) - POLICIES 1.5 to 1.8 RELATE TO THE BALANCE SHEET

1.4.4. Intangible Assets (continued)

Intangible assets are amortised on a straight-line basis over their useful economic lives. The useful economic lives of intangible assets are reviewed at the end of each reporting period and revised if necessary.

1.4.5. Investments in Associates

The Authority's single entity financial statements record the actual dividend received or receivable. The interest in associates is set out in Note 40 Group Interests

In the group accounts, the equity method is a method of accounting whereby the investment is initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the investor's share of net assets of the investee. The profit or loss of the investor includes the investor's share of the profit or loss of the investee.

1.4.6. Disposals and Non-current Assets Held for Sale

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an asset held for sale. The asset is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any previous losses recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services. Depreciation is not charged on assets held for sale.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as assets held for sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as held for sale; adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as held for sale, and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as assets held for sale.

When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether property, plant and equipment or assets held for sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals (if any) are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (ie netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Amounts received for a disposal in excess of £10,000 are categorised as capital receipts. A proportion of capital receipts relating to housing disposals is payable to the government. The balance of receipts remains within the Capital Receipts Reserve, and can then only be used for new capital investment, or set aside to reduce the authority's underlying need to borrow (the capital financing requirement). Receipts are appropriated to the Reserve from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of noncurrent assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

1.5. CURRENT ASSETS

1.5.1. Inventories

The Authority's inventories include items it holds as stores in hand and that are held in the form of materials or supplies to be consumed in the rendering of its services. Inventories are recognised on the Authority's Balance Sheet and measured at:

- the lower of cost and net realisable value, except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction in which case their cost is deemed to be their fair value at the date of acquisition; or
- ▶ the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge, or consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) - POLICIES 1.5 to 1.8 RELATE TO THE BALANCE SHEET

1.5. CURRENT ASSETS (continued)

1.5.2. Debtors

Debtors are recognised when the ordered goods have been delivered or the services rendered, and are measured at the amortised cost of the consideration to be received. An allowance for doubtful debts is estimated based upon past experience.

1.5.3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are highly liquid investments that mature in 30 days or less from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value.

In the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the authority's cash management.

1.6. CURRENT LIABILITIES

1.6.1. Short Term Creditors

Creditors are recognised when the ordered goods or services have been delivered or rendered, and measured at the amortised cost of the consideration to be paid.

1.7. USABLE AND UNUSABLE RESERVES

The Authority has two categories of reserves, usable and unusable:

Usable Reserves

These are reserves created by the Authority and earmarked for future policy purposes or to provide for contingencies. The reserves are created by transferring amounts out of the General Fund Balance. It is charged to the appropriate service in that year to score against the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The reserve is then transferred back to the General Fund Balance so that there is no net charge against council tax for the expenditure.

Unusable Reserves

These are established by the impact of accounting and statutory arrangements and are kept to manage the accounting process; they do not represent usable resources for the Authority. See Note 23 for further details.

1.8. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, government grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the authority when there is reasonable assurance that:

- ▶ the authority will comply with the conditions attached to the payments, and
- ▶ the grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the Council are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset in the form of the grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified, or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Monies advanced as grants and contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (attributable revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-specific Grant Income and Expenditure (non-ringfenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied Reserve. Where it has been applied, it is posted to the Capital Adjustment Account. Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) - POLICIES 1.9 ONWARDS RELATE TO THE OTHER STATEMENTS

1.8. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS (continued)

Community Infrastructure Levy

The authority has elected to charge a Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL). The levy is charged on new builds (chargeable developments for the authority) with appropriate planning consent. The council charges for and collects the levy, which is a planning charge. The income from the levy will be used to fund a number of infrastructure projects to support the development of the area.

CIL is received without outstanding conditions; it is therefore recognised at the commencement date of the chargeable developr in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in accordance with the accounting policy for government grants and contributions set out above. CIL charges will be largely used to fund capital expenditure. However, a proportion of the charges may be used to fund revenue expenditure.

1.9. LEASES

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases. Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for. classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

The Council as Lessee Finance Leases

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases is recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease's inception (or thepresent value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Initial direct costs of the authority are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease payments are apportioned between:

- ▶ a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, plant or equipment applied to write down the lease liability, and
- ▶ a finance charge (debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

Property, plant and equipment recognised under finance leases is accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the authority at the end of the lease period).

The authority is not required to raise council tax to cover depreciation or revaluation and impairment losses arising on leased assets. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory requirements. Depreciation and revaluation and impairment losses are therefore substituted by a revenue contribution in the General Fund Balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

Operating Leases

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefitting from use of the leased property, plant or equipment. Charges are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (eg there is a rent-free period at the commencement of the lease).

The Council as Lessor Finance Leases

Where the authority grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal. At the commencement of the lease, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether property, plant and equipment or assets held for sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. A gain, representing the authority's net investment in the lease, is credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) - POLICIES 1.9 ONWARDS RELATE TO THE OTHER STATEMENTS

1.9. LEASES (continued)

The Council as Lessor (continued)

Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (ie netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal), matched by a lease (long-term debtor) asset in the Balance Sheet.

Lease rentals receivable are apportioned between:

- ▶ a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property applied to write down the lease debtor (together with any premiums received), and
- ▶ finance income (credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

The gain credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on disposal is not permitted by statute to increase the General Fund Balance and is required to be treated as a capital receipt. Where a premium has been received, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future financial years, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

When the future rentals are received, the element for the capital receipt for the disposal of the asset is used to write down the lease debtor. At this point, the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of noncurrent assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are therefore appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Operating Leases

Where the authority grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset is retained in the Balance Sheet. Rental income is credited to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Credits are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (eg there is a premium paid at the commencement of the lease). Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging the lease are added to the carrying amount of the relevant asset and charged as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as rental income.

1.10. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Benefits Payable During Employment

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled wholly within 12 months of the year-end. They include such benefits for current employees as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, bonuses and non-monetary benefits and are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the authority. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements (or any form of leave, eg time off in lieu) earned by employees but not taken before the year-end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year. The accrual is made at the wage and salary rates applicable in the following accounting year, being the period in which the employee takes the benefit. The accrual is charged to Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services, but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement so that holiday entitlements are charged to revenue in the financial year in which the holiday absence occurs.

Termination Benefits

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the authority to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits and are charged on an accruals basis to the appropriate service segment or, where applicable, to a corporate service segment at the earlier of when the authority can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits or when the authority recognises costs for a restructuring. Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the General Fund Balance to be charged with the amount payable by the authority to the pension fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end.

Post-employment Benefits

Employees of the authority are members of two separate pension schemes:

- the Teachers' Pension Scheme,
- ▶ the Local Government Pensions Scheme, administered by London Borough of Croydon.

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) - POLICIES 1.9 ONWARDS RELATE TO THE OTHER STATEMENTS

1.10. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

Both schemes provided defined benefits to members (retirement lump sums and pensions), earned as employees worked for the authority.

However, the arrangements for the teachers' scheme mean that liabilities for these benefits cannot ordinarily be identified specifically to the authority. The scheme is therefore accounted for as if it were a defined contribution scheme and no liability for future payments of benefits is recognised in the Balance Sheet. The People Department line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is charged with the employer's contributions payable to Teachers' Pensions in the year.

The Local Government Pension Scheme

The Local Government Pension Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme:

- ▶ The liabilities of the London Borough of Croydon pension fund attributable to the authority are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method ie an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc, and projections of projected earnings for current employees.
- ▶ Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using a discount rate of 2.5% (based on the indicative rate of return on high quality corporate bond).
- ▶ The assets of London Borough of Croydon pension fund attributable to the authority are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:
- ▶ quoted securities current bid price
- ▶ unquoted securities professional estimate
- ▶ unitised securities current bid price
- ▶ property market value.

The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into the following components:

Service cost comprising:

- ▶ current service cost the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the employees worked
- ▶ past service cost the increase in liabilities as a result of a scheme amendment or curtailment whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years debited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- ▶ net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset), ie net interest expense for the authority the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability (asset) that arises from the passage of time charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement this is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability (asset) at the beginning of the period taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments.

Remeasurements comprising:

- ▶ the return on plan assets excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset) charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure
- ▶ actuarial gains and losses changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure
- ► Contributions paid to the London Borough of Croydon pension fund cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund Balance to be charged with the amount payable by the authority to the pension fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are transfers to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) - POLICIES 1.9 ONWARDS RELATE TO THE OTHER STATEMENTS

1.10. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

Discretionary Benefits

The authority also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff (including teachers) are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

1.11. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the authority becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.

For most of the borrowings that the authority has, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest); and interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

Gains and losses on the repurchase or early settlement of borrowing are credited and debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year of repurchase/settlement. However, where repurchase has taken place as part of a restructuring of the loan portfolio that involves the modification or exchange of existing instruments, the premium or discount is respectively deducted from or added to the amortised cost of the new or modified loan and the write-down to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is spread over the life of the loan by an adjustment to the effective interest rate.

Where premiums and discounts have been charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, regulations allow the impact on the General Fund Balance to be spread over future years.

The reconciliation of amounts charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the net charge required against the General Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Financial Assets

Financial assets are classified based on a classification and measurement approach that reflects the business model for holding the financial assets and their cashflow characteristics. There are three main classes of financial assets measured at:

- amortised cost
- ▶ fair value through profit and loss (FVPL)
- fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

The authority's business model is to hold investments to collect contractual cash flows. Financial assets are therefore classified as amortised cost, except for those whose contractual payments are not solely payment of principal and interest (i.e. where the cash flows do not take the form of a basic debt instrument).

Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost

Financial assets measured at amortised cost are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the authority becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the financial assets held by the authority, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the CIES is the amount receivable for the year in the loan agreement.

Any gains and losses that arise on the derecognition of an asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) - POLICIES 1.9 ONWARDS RELATE TO THE OTHER STATEMENTS

1.11. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

Expected Credit Loss Model

The authority recognises expected credit losses on all of its financial assets held at amortised cost [or where relevant FVOCI], either on a 12-month or lifetime basis. The expected credit loss model also applies to lease receivables and contract assets. Only lifetime losses are recognised for trade receivables (debtors) held by the authority.

Impairment losses are calculated to reflect the expectation that the future cash flows might not take place because the borrower could default on their obligations. Credit risk plays a crucial part in assessing losses. Where risk has increased significantly since an instrument was initially recognised, losses are assessed on a lifetime basis. Where risk has not increased significantly or remains low, losses are assessed on the basis of 12-month expected losses.

Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit and Loss (FVPL)

Financial assets that are measured at FVPL are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the authority becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured and carried at fair value. Fair value gains and losses are recognised as they arrive in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services.

The fair value measurements of the financial assets are based on the following techniques:

- ▶ instruments with quoted market prices the market price
- ▶ other instruments with fixed and determinable payments discounted cash flow analysis

The inputs to the measurement techniques are categorised in accordance with the following three levels:

- ▶ Level 1 inputs quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets that the authority can access at the measurement date.
- ▶ Level 2 inputs inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset, either directly or indirectly.
- ▶ Level 3 inputs unobservable inputs for the asset.

Any gains and losses that arise on the derecognition of the asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

1.12. PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVE (PFI) CONTRACTS

PFI and similar contracts are agreements to receive services, where the responsibility for making available the property, plant and equipment needed to provide the services passes to the PFI contractor. As the authority is deemed to control the services that are provided under its PFI schemes, and as ownership of the property, plant and equipment will pass to the authority at the end of the contracts for no additional charge, the authority carries the assets used under the contracts on its Balance Sheet as part of property, plant and equipment.

The original recognition of these assets at fair value (based on the cost to purchase the property, plant and equipment) was balanced by the recognition of a liability for amounts due to the scheme operator to pay for the capital investment.

Non-current assets recognised on the Balance Sheet are revalued and depreciated in the same way as property, plant and equipment owned by the authority.

The amounts payable to the PFI operators each year are analysed into five elements:

- ▶ fair value of the services received during the year debited to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
- ▶ finance cost an interest charge on the outstanding Balance Sheet liability, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
- ► contingent rent increases in the amount to be paid for the property arising during the contract, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
- ▶ payment towards liability applied to write down the Balance Sheet liability towards the PFI operator (the profile of write-downs is calculated using the same principles as for a finance lease)
- ▶ **lifecycle replacement costs** proportion of the amounts payable is posted to the Balance Sheet as a prepayment and then recognised as additions to property, plant and equipment when the relevant works are eventually carried out.

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) - POLICIES 1.9 ONWARDS RELATE TO THE OTHER STATEMENTS

1.13. PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

Provisions

Provisions are made where an event has taken place that gives the authority a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. For instance, the authority may be involved in a court case that could eventually result in the making of a settlement or the payment of compensation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when the authority has an obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the balance sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried in the Balance Sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year – where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made), the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service.

Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from another party (eg from an insurance claim), this is only recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the authority settles the obligation.

Contingent Liabilities

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the authority a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the authority. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably

Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet, but are disclosed in the notes to the accounts.

Contingent Assets

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place that gives the authority a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the authority.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the Balance Sheet, but are disclosed in the notes to the accounts where it is probable that there will be an inflow of economic benefits or service potential.

1.14. VAT

Output tax is VAT charged on sales, input tax is VAT paid on purchases. Revenue recognised in the Authority's Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is net of all output tax charged on sales; the VAT collected remitted to HMRC. Purchases are recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for consistency net of VAT to the extent that the VAT is recoverable, Any irrecoverable VAT is part of the associated purchase cost. Recoverable VAT is remitted to the Authority by HMRC.

1.15. FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSLATION

Where the authority has entered into a transaction denominated in a foreign currency, the transaction is converted into sterling at the exchange rate applicable on the date the transaction was effective. Where amounts in foreign currency are outstanding at the year-end, they are reconverted at the spot exchange rate at 31 March. Resulting gains or losses are recognised in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

1.16. OPERATING SEGMENTS

Segmental information is provided to enable users of the financial statements to evaluate the nature and financial effects of the activities in which the Authority engages and the environments in which it operates. This is achieved by providing financial performance data according to how the Authority has been managed, with information corresponding to that used by management in making decisions. For Croydon Council, these segments are the Children, Families and Education Department; Health Wellbeing and Adults Department; Place Department; Gateway, Strategy & Engagement Department; Resources Department and the Housing Revenue Account (HRA)

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued) - POLICIES 1.9 ONWARDS RELATE TO THE OTHER STATEMENTS

1.17. STATUTORY PROVISION FOR THE REPAYMENT OF DEBT

The Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) is a charge to the General Fund, which reflects the statutory requirement to set aside revenue funds to repay those debts incurred in financing the Authority's fixed assets. Under accounting regulations the diminution in value of fixed assets through use or passage of time is recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement by a Depreciation Charge. An adjustment is made through the MIRS to the General Fund balance the replaces the depreciation charge with the MRP.

The bases used for calculation of the MRP are as follows:

- ► Regulatory Method, which is used for inherited debt pre 2007,and is based on fixed payments of 2% of the balance, payable over 50 years, which is commensurate with the asset lives.
- Annuity method for unsupported borrowing and PFI debt, over a repayment period of 50 years

1.18. REVENUE EXPENDITURE FUNDED FROM CAPITAL UNDER STATUTE

Legislation in England and Wales allows some expenditure to be classified as capital for funding purposes when it does not result in the expenditure being carried on the Balance Sheet as an item of property, plant and equipment. The purpose of this is to enable it to be funded from capital resources rather than charged to the General Fund and impact on that year's Council Tax.

Items classified as such are generally grants and expenditure on property not owned by the Council, and amounts directed under statute.

Expenditure of this kind is charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in accordance with the general requirements of the 2018/19 Code. Any statutory provision that allows capital resources to meet the expenditure is accounted for by charging it to the Capital Adjustment Account and crediting the General Fund Balance and showing it as a reconciling item in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

1.19. BORROWING COSTS

The Authority does not capitalise borrowing costs. All borrowing costs are expensed in the year they are incurred.

1.20. OVERHEADS

All overhead and support service costs are fully recharged to the service expenditure headings shown in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in order to provide a consistent basis for all statutory financial disclosures.

1.21. SCHOOLS

In line with accounting standards and the Code on group accounts and consolidation, all maintained schools in the Borough are considered to be entities of the Council. Rather than produce group accounts the income, expenditure, current assets, current liabilities, reserves and cash flows of each school are recognised in the Council's single entity accounts. The Council has the following types of maintained schools under its control:

Community schools Foundation Schools

School Non-Current Assets are recognised on the Balance Sheet where the Council directly owns the assets and where the Council holds the balance of control of the assets. Community schools and foundation schools are owned by the Council and both the buildings and land are, therefore, recognised on the Balance Sheet.

Non-current assets for Voluntary Aided and Academy schools are not directly owned by the Council and are not considered to be controlled by the Council as no formal rights to use the assets through a licence arrangement are passed to the School or Governing Bodies. As a result the buildings and land of these schools are not recognised on the Balance Sheet.

1A. Expenditure Funding Analysis

The Expenditure and Funding Analysis shows how annual expenditure is unded and funded from resources (government grants, rents, council tax and business rates) by local authorities in comparison with those resources consumed or earned by authorities in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. It also shows how this expenditure is allocated for decision making purposes between the Authority's directorates. Income expenditure accounted for under generally accepted accounting practices is presented more fully in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Place Children, Families & Education Health, Wellbeing and Adults Gateway, Strategy and Engagement Resources HRA Net cost of services Other operating expenditure Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income (Surplus)/Deficit	Net Expenditure Chargeable to the GF and HRA Balances £000 22,792 73,408 107,108 29,494 40,701 (23,126) 250,377 1,342 32,977 (285,238)	Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Basis £000 23,998 33,059 8,068 31,372 65,004 3,429 164,930 31,097 19,752 (6,514) 209,265	Net Expenditure in the CIES £000 46,790 106,467 115,176 60,866 105,705 (19,697) 415,307 32,439 52,729 (291,752) 208,723
Opening GF and HRA Balances and Reserves Add Surplus on General Fund in year Add Surplus on HRA Balance in year Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves Closing General Fund and HRA balance 31 March 2019	(43,083) 193 (736) (43,626)		
2017/18	Net Expenditure Chargeable to the GF and HRA Balances	Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Basis	Net Expenditure in the CIES
Place Children, Families & Education Health, Wellbeing and Adults Gateway, Strategy and Engagement Resources HRA	£000 31,183 69,110 97,568 33,142 18,755 (29,401)	£000 19,788 16,252 5,734 4,357 17,223 12,142	£000 50,971 85,362 103,302 37,499 35,978 (17,259)
Net cost of services	220,357	75,496	295,853
Other operating expenditure Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income	1,356 68,714 (276,804)	32,730 (23,426) (14,265)	34,086 45,288 (291,069)
(Surplus)/Deficit	13,623	70,535	84,158
Opening GF and HRA Balances and Reserves Add Surplus on General Fund in year Add Surplus on HRA Balance in year Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves Closing General Fund and HRA balance 31 March 2018	(56,708) 332 (1,980) 15,273 (43,083)		

1B Note to the Expenditure and Funding Analysis

This note provides further analysis of the adjustments between funding and accounting basis shown in Note 1A.

			Total
			adjustments
Adjustments	Net change for		between funding
for capital	the pensions	Other	and accounting
purposes	adjustments	differences	basis
£000	£000	£000	£000
18,456	5,527	15	23,998
24,813	7,792	454	33,059
2,113	5,916		8,067
	•		31,372
	•		65,004
992	2,434	2	3,428
133 200	31 003	536	164,928
133,233	31,033	330	104,320
31,097			31,097
	16,417	0	19,752
(8,854)		2,341	(6,513)
			0
158,877	47,510	2,877	209,264
			Total
			adjustments
Adjustments	Net change for		between funding
-		Other	and accounting
-	•		basis
£000	£000	£000	£000
13,688	6,109	(8)	19,789
8,218	8,316	(281)	16,253
580	5,162	(8)	5,734
•		·-	4,357
,	•		17,224
9,403	2,745	(8)	12,140
44,016	31,823	(342)	75,497
32,730	_	-	32,730
	for capital purposes £000 18,456 24,813 2,113 29,557 57,368 992 133,299 31,097 3,335 (8,854) 158,877 Adjustments for capital purposes £000 13,688 8,218 580 2,635 9,492 9,403 44,016	for capital purposes #2000	for capital purposes the pensions adjustments Other differences £000 £000 £000 18,456 5,527 15 24,813 7,792 454 2,113 5,916 38 29,557 1,794 21 57,368 7,630 6 992 2,434 2 133,299 31,093 536 31,097 3,335 16,417 0 (8,854) 2,341 2,341 158,877 47,510 2,877 Adjustments for capital the pensions of the purposes adjustments adjustments differences 6,000 6,000 13,688 6,109 (8) 8,218 8,316 (281) 580 5,162 (8) 2,635 1,710 12 9,492 7,781 (49) 9,403 2,745 (8)

Net cost of services	44,016	31,823	(342)	75,497
Other Income and Expenditure Other operating expenditure Financing and Investment Income and Expenditur Taxation and non-specific grant income	32,730 (38,469) (14,731)	- 15,228 -	- (<mark>185)</mark> 465	32,730 (23,426) (14,266)
Differences between General Fund surplus				

Differences between General Fund surplus or deficit and Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Surplus or deficit

23,546 47,051 (62) 70,535

Adjustments for Capital purposes

This column adds in depreciation and impairment and revaluation gains and losses in the service line. For other operating expenditure, it adjusts for capital disposals with a transfer of income on disposal of assets and the amounts written off for those assets. For financing and investment income and expenditure, it adjusts for the statutory charges for capital financing and investment i.e. Minimum Revenue Provision and other revenue contributions are deducted from other income and expenditure at these are not chargeable under income and expenditure. Taxation and non specific grant income and expenditure - capital grants, with no outstanding conditions are adjusted for income not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices. Revenue grants are adjusted from those receivable in the year to those receivable without conditions or for which conditions wer satisifed in year.

Net change for the pensions adjustments

Net change for the renewal of pension contributions and the addition of IAS19 Employee Benefits pension related expenditure and income. For services, this represents the removal of the employer pension contributions made by the authority as allowed by statute and the replacement with current service costs and past service costs. For financing and investment income and expenditure, the net interest on the defined benefit liability is charged to the CIES.

1B Note to the Expenditure and Funding Analysis (continued)

Other differences

Other differences between amounts debited / credited to the CIES and amounts payable / receivable to be recognised under statute. For services, this represents removal of the annual leave accrual adjustment. For financing and investment income and expenditure the other differences column recognises adjustments to General Fund for the timing differences for premiums and discounts and financial instruments. The charge under taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure represents the difference between what is chargeable regulations under statutory for Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates that was projected to be received at the start of the year and the income recognised under generally accepted accounting practices in the Code. This is a timing difference, as any difference will be brought forward in future Surpluses or Deficits on the Collection Fund.

1C Expenditure and Income Analysed by Nature		
	2018/19	2017/18
Expenditure	£000	£000
Employee benefits expenses	369,284	345,289
Other service expenses	980,854	973,897
Depreciation amortisation and impairment	51,461	-45,454
Loss on disposal of non-current assets	29,083	30,715
Interest payments	40,819	37,601
Precepts and Levies	1,344	1,356
Total	1,472,845	1,343,404
Income		
Fees and charges and other service income	(417,950)	(387,480)
Income from Council tax and Business Rates	(255,441)	(225,505)
Government grants and contributions	(586,312)	(638,574)
Interest and investment income	(4,419)	(7,687)
Total	(1,264,122)	(1,259,246)
Deficit on provision of services	208,723	84,158

Segmental Income

Income received on a segmental basis is analysed below:

	2000	2000
Place	(68,631)	(70,581)
Children, Families & Education	(369,743)	(246,273)
Health,Wellbeing and Adults	(82,521)	(77,486)
Gateway,Strategy and Engagement	(42,042)	(38,087)
Resources	(315,046)	(305,912)
HRA	(91,561)	(92,396)
Total Income Analysed on a segmental basis	(969,544)	(830,735)

2018/19

2017/18

2. ACCOUNTING STANDARDS ISSUED, NOT ADOPTED

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code) requires the disclosure of information relating to the expected impact of an accounting change that will be required by a new standard that has been issued but not yet adopted. This following new or amended standards have been published but not yet adopted by the 2018/19 code:

- ▶ IFRS 16 Leases this will require local authorities that are lessees to recognise most leases on their balance sheet as
- Amendments to IAS 40 Investment Property: Transfers of Investment Property
- ► Annual Improvements to IFRS Standards 2014-2016 Cycle
- ▶ IFRIC 22 Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration
- ▶ IFRIC 23 Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments
- ▶ Amendments to IFRS 9 Financial Instruments: Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation.

These changes are not expected to have a material impact on the Council's single entity statements or group statements.

3. CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES

In applying the accounting policies set out in Note 1, the Authority has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the Statement of Accounts are as follows:

Local Government Funding

There is a high degree of uncertainty about future levels of funding for Local Government. However, the Council has determined that this uncertainty is not yet sufficient to provide an indication that the assets of the Council might be impaired as a result of a need to close facilities and reduce levels of service provision.

Business Rates

Income from Business Rates will be affected in part by outstanding appeals that have been lodged, or may be lodged in the future. Appeals are made in respect of the rateable value (RV) given to the hereditaments by the Valuation Office Agency (VOA) for the 2010 rating list. The outcomes of appeals on valuation (including both appeals in progress and an estimate of potential future appeals) can only be estimated using methodologies and vulnerability of some types of property to a wide range of valuation opinion and assumptions. The property diversity and the scale of the estimating process therefore carry a degree of risk regarding the accuracy of the resulting appeals provision computed for the Collection Fund within the Statement of Accounts.

Pension Liabilities

Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on Pension Fund assets. The actuaries Hymans Robertson LLP provide the Council with an estimation of the pension liability that considers these judgements. Details of the Pension Fund liability are provided in Note 42 (Pensions - IAS19 and Accounting Code of Practice disclosure notes).

Croydon Affordable Housing - long term lease of properties

During 2018/19, the Council entered into an 80 year lease with Croydon Affordable Tenures LLP regarding 167 properties owner by the Council. The Council's judgement is that this lease resulted in the transfer of control of these properties to Croydon Affordable Housing.

Schools Ownership

As set out in accounting policy 1.21, the Council has reviewed control of schools on a case by case basis, and recognised only those schools where the Council has the balance of control, as shown in the table below:

Community Schools, Foundation Schools, Nursery Schools, Special Schools Voluntary aided Faith Schools

number	
of schools	Buildings recognised
	£'000
35	306,736
16	0

4. ASSUMPTIONS MADE ABOUT THE FUTURE AND OTHER MAJOR SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Authority about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be different from the assumptions and estimates.

The items in the Authority's Balance Sheet at 31 March 2019 for which there is a risk of adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

Pension Fund Net Liability

The liabilities of the Pension Fund scheme attributable to the London Borough of Croydon are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method - i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover

Liabilities are discounted to their present value, using a discount rate of 2.5% (based on the indicative rate of return on high quality corporate bonds).

The assets of the scheme attributable to the London Borough of Croydon are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:

Quoted securities - current bid price or the last trade price depending upon the convention of the market Unquoted securities - professional estimate Unlisted securities - current bid price

Property - market value.

The difference between the two, the net liability, is a notional figure; the result of applying the measurement rules within IAS19. Their purpose is to provide a consistent framework of measurement for all Pension Funds to facilitate comparability. The result from the measurement rules would only become a reality if a Pension Fund invested all of its funds in high quality corporate bonds. This is not the case; the Pension Fund invests in a wide portfolio of assets utilising the skills of professional fund managers with the objective of securing a return sufficient to meet the obligations of the Fund as they fall due.

IAS19 requires the disclosure of the sensitivity of the results to the methods and assumptions used. The sensitivities regarding the principal assumptions used to measure the scheme liabilities are set out below: Change in assumptions at 31 March 2019:

0.5% decrease in Real Discount Rate
0.5% increase in the Salary Increase Rate
0.5% increase in the Pension Increase Rate

Approximate %	Approximate
increase to	monetary amount
Employer Liability	£000
10%	166,589
1%	16,046
9%	148,351

Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Properties

Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Properties are held on the Balance Sheet at net book value. These assets are depreciated according to the depreciation policy set by the Council, as detailed in the Accounting Policies section of this Statement of Accounts. The useful economic lives of all assets are reviewed annually to ensure that accurate asset values are reflected on the Balance Sheet. This procedure together with the 5 year rolling valuation and formal review of valuation changes each year is being undertaken to minimise the risk of asset values being mis-stated on the Balance Sheet.

There is always uncertainty in estimating the useful economic life of an asset, but it is expected that drawing upon past experience of useful lives, undertaking annual reviews, and the detailed acquisition plans within the Capital Strategy will minimise the uncertainty.

Revaluations of property, plant and equipment and investment properties were provided by the Council's external valuers as part of the five year rolling programme. The remaining balance of operational properties was also reviewed to ensure values reflect current values. All valuations were as at 31 March 2019. Further details on revaluation methods can be found in Accounting Policies 1.4.1 (Property, Plant and Equipment) and 1.4.3 (Investment Properties)

Estimated values may vary from the actual prices that could be achieved if an asset was disposed at the reporting date.

Fair Value Measurement

When the fair values of financial assets and liabilities cannot be measured based on quoted process in active markets, their fair value is measured using valuation techniques, such as quoted prices for similar assets, or a discounted cash flow model. Where possible, the inputs to these valuation techniques are based on observable data, but where this is not possible, judgement is required in establishing fair values. These judgements typically include considerations such as uncertainty and risk. However, changes in the assumptions used could affect the fair value of the authority's assets and liabilities.

Allowance for Doubtful Debts

The allowance is estimated based upon the Authority's past experience of collection rates in conjunction with a prudent view of the current economic climate and its possible impact on those collection rates.

5. MATERIAL ITEMS OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS

Material items of income and expense during the year are highlighted to help the reader understand movements in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. For the purposes of this note, materiality is set at £15m.

Schools converting to academies

During 2018/19 five schools transferred from London Borough of Croydon ownership to academies owned by private organisations, These schools were transferred as finance leases and as a result their net book value of £53.61m has been de-recognised from property, plant and equipment.

This has resulted in a deficit of £53.61m in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, though this is reversed back out through the MIRS to ensure a nil bottom line impact.

Pensions

The net liability on the Pension Fund has increased by £100.8m as a result of a periodic actuarial review. It should be noted that this is not an assessment of the cash value of the funding difference; it is a notional sum that is reversed out through the Local Government accounting mechanism.

Pension Deficit Early Payment

During 2016/17 the Council took the decision to make an early payment of £33.192m towards the LGPS pension deficit. By making an early payment to the pension fund, revenue savings will be achieved by the council over the three year valuation period, reducing the deficit contribution amount required from the Council over this period.

This early payment has resulted in the pension liability being lower than the pensions reserve sum held in the "unusable reserves" section of the balance sheet. This is because the charge to the Council's other comprehensive income & expenditure account to the unusable reserve will still be made over the three year valuation period (2017/18, 2018/19 and 2019/20).

Because the payment of liability was made ahead of the charge being made to the other comprehensive income & expenditure account, a difference is therefore created between these two pension items, which is represented by a reduction in the council's cash. This difference has reduced by a further £11.064m in 2018/19, and will be reduced to £nil by 31 March 2020.

Pension Liability Pension Reserve

Difference - reduction in cash

2018/19 £'000 (646,194) (657,258) 11,064

Flexible Capital Receipts

The Secretary of State for Housing, Communities & Local government issued guidance in March 2016, giving local authorities greater freedoms with how capital receipts can be used to finance expenditure

This Direction allows for the following expenditure to be treated as capital:

"expenditure on any project that is designed to generate ongoing revenue savings in the delivery of public services and/or transform service delivery to reduce costs and/or transform service delivery in a way that reduces costs or demand for services in future years for any of the public sector delivery partners."

The Council reviewed the Flexible Use of Capital Receipts guidance in its 2018/19 budget report, and recommended that full use of this flexibility is fully adopted, and that capital receipts are used to fund expenditure that generates an ongoing saving. These schemes to be funded are encapsulated within the Efficiency Strategy and are forecast to generate on-going revenue savings through reducing costs of service delivery.

During 2018/19, the Council progressed its efficiency strategy and delivered projects totalling £29.3m, which has been capitalised, and financed from flexible capital receipts. Further information can be found in the Narrative Statement section of this document.

Refinancing of Long Term Debt

The Council holds a range of long term debt instruments including Lender Option Borrower Offer (LOBO) loans. The opportunity arose to re-finance this debt at a lower rate of interest. LOBO loans to the value of £100m were repaid, incurring a premium of £31.1m. Because the premium is lower than the interest cost saving, the premium will not be charged to the general fund in 2018/19; but will be held as an unusable reserve and charged to the general fund over the term of the loans (between 41 and 48 years). See note 23.3 for further details.

Acquisition and sale of Emergency Temporary Accommodation (ETA) Properties

Continued delivery of the Council's affordable housing strategy saw the purchase of houses during 2018/19. 167 of these properties were leased to Croydon Affordable Tenures LLP on 80 year lease terms, yielding a premium of £58.8m. Legislation requires the Council to recognise this sum as a capital receipt. The remaining houses, along with further purchases in 2019/20 will be leased during 2019/20.

6. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

The Statement of Accounts was authorised for issue by the Director of Finance, Investment & Risk and Interim Section 151 officer on 31 May 2019. There were no events affecting the 2018/19 accounts that occurred between 1 April and the date of signing the draft accounts.

7. ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS

			Reserves Sid				
2018/19	General Fund Balance	HRA Balance	Earmarked Reserves	Earmarked Capital Grants Repair		Major Repairs Reserve	Total Usable Reserves Balance
Balances b/f at 1 April 2018	£'000 10,393	£'000 14,535	£'000 18,153	£'000 55,423	£'000 14,307	£'000 1,928	£'000 114,739
Balances b/r at 1 April 2016	10,333	14,555	10,133	33,423	14,307	1,920	114,739
Movement in reserves during 2018-19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus or deficit on the provision of services	(220,671)	11,948	0	0	0	0	(208,723)
Other Comprehensive Expenditure and Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairment / Revaluation gains and losses chargable to	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Movement in available for sale financial instruments				0	0	0	0
Movement in pensions reserve	od Income 0 0			0	0	0	0
Total Other Comprehensive Expenditure and Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Comprehensive Expenditure and Income	(220,671)	11,948	0	0	0	0	(208,723)
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis							
Depreciation	24,426	0	0	0	0	12,791	37,217
Impairment and revaluation gains and losses chargeable to CI&E	12,035	133	0	0	0	0	12,168
Amortisation of intangible assets	2,034	43	0	0	0	0	2,077
Movements in the fair value of investment properties	356	0	0	0	0	0	356
Capital grants and contributions	(11,491)	0		0	92	0	(11,399)
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	96,450	816	0	0	0	0	97,266
Net gain / loss on sale of non-current assets	34,711	(5,628)	0	74,834	0	0	103,917
Amount by which finance costs charged to the CI&E are different from finance costs chargable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	30,773	(98)	0	0	0	0	30,675
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Expenditure Statement	43,790	3,720	0	0	0	0	47,510
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amount by which Council Tax and NNDR income credited to the CI&E is different from the amount taken to the General Fund in accordance with statutory requirements	2,341	0	0	0	0	0	2,341
Revaluation of investment property, transferred between reserves							
Business Rate Supplement Revenue Account	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Statutory provision for the repayment of debt	(8,941)	0	0	0	0	0	(8,941)
Capital expenditure charged to General Fund and HRA balances	,	(10,199)	0	0	0	0	(10,199)
Transfers in respect of Community Infrastructure Levy receipts	(8,555)	0	0	0	3,280	0	(5,275)
Transfer from Capital Receipts Reserve to Housing Capital Receipts Pool	2,013	0	0	(2,013)	0	0	0
Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	(14,720)	(14,720)
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure	0	0	0	(95,645)	0	0	(95,645)
Compensated absences	535	2	0	0	0.	0	537
Total Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations	220,477	(11,211)	0	(22,824)	3,372	(1,929)	187,885
2018-19 Net Increase / Decrease before Transfers to / from Earmarked Reserves	(194)	737	0	(22,824)	3,372	(1,929)	(20,838)
Transfers to / from Earmarked Reserves	1,519	0	(1,519)	0	0	0	0
Other movements in reserves	(1,325)	0	1,325	0	0	0	0
Net Increase / (decrease) in reserves for the year	0	737	(194)	(22,824)	3,372	(1,929)	(20,838)
Balances c/f at 31 March 2019	10,393	15,272	17,959	32,599	17,679	(1)	93,901

7. ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS

			the Movement I	olovant iino iin	iano ap or ino i		add fartifier adt	
			Collection			Financial		
Total	Total		Fund	Deferred		Instruments		
Authority	Unusable		Adjustment	Capital	Pensions	Adjustment		Revaluation
Reserves	Reserves	STACA	Account	Receipts	Reserve	Account	CAA	Reserve
Balance	Balance	Balance	Balance	Balance	Balance	Balance	Balance	Balance
£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
481,929	388,028	(3,429)	6,824	2,463	(616,039)	(1,346)	260,491	739,064
,	,	(3)	.,.	,	(* 3,223)	() /	,	,
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(208,723)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(27,321)	(27,321)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(27,321)
(21,021)	(27,021)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(21,021)
0.004		0				0	0	0
6,291	6,291		0	0	6,291			· ·
(21,030)	(21,030)	0	0	0	6,291	0	0	(27,321)
(229,753)	(21,030)	0	0	0	6,291	0	0	(27,321)
1	(37,216)	0	0	0	0	0	(28,540)	(8,676)
0	(12,168)	0	0	0	0	0	(12,168)	0
	, , ,						, ,	
0	(2,077)	0	0	0	0	0	(2,077)	
0	(356)	0	0	0	0	0	(356)	0
1	, ,	0	0		0	0	, ,	O O
	11,400			0			11,400	
0	(97,266)	0	0	0	0	0	(97,266)	0
0	(103,917)	0	0	18,363	0	0	(97,537)	(24,743)
0	(30,675)	0	0	0	0	(30,675)	0	0
0	(47,510)	0	0	0	(47,510)	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	(2,341)	0	(2,341)	0	0	0	0	0
0	0						637	(637)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	8,941	0	0	0	0	0	8,941	0
0	10,199	0	0	0	0	0	10,199	0
0	5,275	0	0	0	0	0	5,275	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	14,720	0	0	0	0	0	14,720	0
0	95,645	0	0	0	0	0	95,645	0
					0			0
0	(537)	(537)	(2.244)	10.262		(20.675)	(04.407)	
2	(187,883)	(537)	(2,341)	18,363	(47,510)	(30,675)	(91,127)	(34,056)
0								
(229,751)	(208,913)	(537)	(2,341)	18,363	(41,219)	(30,675)	(91,127)	(61,377)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(229,751)	(208,913)	(537)	(2,341)	18,363	(41,219)	(30,675)	(91,127)	(61,377)
273,016	179,115	(3,966)	4,483	20,826	(657,258)	(32,021)	169,364	677,687

7. ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS

This note provides further details as to the make up of the relevant i	ine in the ivid	overnent in	Reserves Si	atement			
2017/18	General Fund Balance £'000	HRA Balance £'000	Earmarked Reserves Balance £'000	Capital Receipts Balance £'000	Capital Grants Unapplied Balance £'000	Major Repairs Reserve Balance £'000	Total Usable Reserves Balance £'000
Balances b/f at 1 April 2017	10,727	12,555	33,426	45,999	10,828	1,290	114,825
·							
Movement in reserves during 2017-18 Surplus or deficit on the provision of services	(96,386)	12,227	0	0	0	0	0 (84,159)
Other Comprehensive Expenditure and Income	(30,300)	0	0	0	0	0	(04,133)
Impairment / Revaluation gains and losses chargable to	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Movement in available for sale financial instruments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Movement in pensions reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Comprehensive Expenditure and Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Comprehensive Expenditure and Income	(96,386) 12,227 0				0	0	(84,159)
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis							
Depreciation	22,876	0	0	0	0	11,643	34,519
Impairment and revaluation gains and losses chargeable to CI&E	(45,454)	0	0	0	0	0	(45,454)
Amortisation of intangible assets	3,125	36	0	0	0	0	3,161
Movements in the fair value of investment properties	(5,416)	0	0	0	0	0	(5,416)
Capital grants and contributions	(23,685)	(236)		0	(294)	0	(24,215)
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	63,178	9,369	0	00.407	0	0	72,547
Net gain / loss on sale of non-current assets	38,946	(8,230)	0	36,407	U	U	67,123
Amount by which finance costs charged to the CI&E are different from finance costs chargable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(86)	(99)	0	0	0	0	(185)
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Expenditure Statement	61,193	5,778	0	0	0	0	66,971
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	(18,202)	(1,719)	0	0	0	0	(19,921)
Amount by which Council Tax and NNDR income credited to the CI&E is different from the amount taken to the General Fund in accordance with statutory requirements	465	0	0	0	0	0	465
Business Rate Supplement Revenue Account	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Statutory provision for the repayment of debt	(7,996)	0	0	0	0	0	(7,996)
Capital expenditure charged to General Fund and HRA balances	(0.040)	(15,138)	0	0	0 770	0	(15,138)
Transfers in respect of Community Infrastructure Levy receipts Transfer from Capital Receipts Reserve to Housing Capital Receipts Pool	(9,843) 2,014	0	0	(2,014)	3,773	0	(6,070) 0
Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance capital expenditure Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure	0	0	0	(24,969)	0	(11,005)	(11,005) (24,969)
Compensated absences	(336)	(8)	0	0	0	0	(344)
Total Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations	80,779	(10,247)	0	9,424	3,479	638	84,073
2017-18 Net Increase / Decrease before Transfers to / from Earmarked Reserves	(15,607)	1,980	0	9,424	3,479	638	(86)
Transfers to / from Earmarked Reserves	14,376	0	(14,376)	0	0	0	0
Other movements in reserves	897	0	(897)	0	0	0	0
Net Increase / (decrease) in reserves for the year	(334)	1,980	(15,273)	9,424	3,479	638	(86)
Balances c/f at 31 March 2018	10,393	14,535	18,153	55,423	14,307	1,928	114,739

7. ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS

sable erves Authority erves ance Balance £'000 £'000 3,909 408,734 0 0 (208,723)	Total Unusable Reserves Balance £'000 293,909	STACA Balance	Collection Fund Adjustment Account	Deferred Capital	Pensions	Financial Instruments Adjustment		Revaluation
sable erves Authority erves ance Balance £'000 £'000 3,909 408,734 0 0 (208,723)	Unusable Reserves Balance £'000		Adjustment	Capital				Pavaluation
Reserves Reserves Balance £'000 £'000 3,909 408,734	Reserves Balance £'000					Adjustment		Pevaluation
ance Balance £'000 £'000 3,909 408,734 0 0 (208,723)	Balance £'000		Account					Nevaluation
£'000 £'000 3,909 408,734 0 0 (208,723)	£'000	Balance		Receipts	Reserve	Account	CAA	Reserve
3,909 408,734 0 0 (208,723)			Balance	Balance	Balance	Balance	Balance	Balance
0 0 (208,723)	293,909	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
0 0 (208,723)		(3,772)	7,289	4	(594,252)	(1,531)	258,732	627,439
0 (208,723)		(3)	,		(32) 2)	()== /		, , ,
0 (208,723)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	152,930	0	0	0	0	0	0	152,930
0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5,263 25,263	25,263	0	0	0	25,263	0	0	0
8,193 178,193	178,193	0	0	0	25,263	0	0	152,930
8,193 (30,530)	178,193	0	0	0	25,263	0	0	152,930
0,100	110,100	· ·	Ū	· ·	20,200	•	•	102,000
	(34,519)	0	0	0	0	0	(29,246)	(5,273)
5,454 57,622	45,454	0	0	0	0	0	45,454	0
3,161) (1,084)	(3,161)	0	0	0	0	0	(3,161)	
	5,416	0	0	0	0	0	5,416	0
								· ·
	24,215	0	0	0	0	0	24,215	
2,547) 24,719	(72,547)	0	0	0	0	0	(72,547)	0
	(67,123)	0	0	2,459	0	0	(33,550)	(36,032)
185 30,860		0	0	0	0	185	0	0
	(66,971)	0	0	0	(66,971)	0	0	0
	19,921	0	0	0	19,921	0	0	0
(465) 1,876	(465)	0	(465)	0	0	0	0	0
0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7,996 (945)	7,996	0	0	0	0	0	7,996	0
5,138 4,939	15,138	0	0	0	0	0	15,138	0
	6,070	0	0	0	0	0	6,070	0
0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0,010	0
1,005 (3,715)	11,005	0	0	0	0	0	11,005	0
4,969 (70,676)	24,969	0	0	0	0	0	24,969	0
343 880		343	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(84,074)	343	(465)	2,459	(47,050)	185	1,759	(41,305)
0	(04,074)	343	(403)	2,439	(47,030)	103	1,739	(41,505)
	94,119	343	(465)	2,459	(21,787)	185	1,759	111,625
0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4,119 73,281	94,119	343	(465)	2,459	(21,787)	185	1,759	111,625
8,028 481,929	388,028	(3,429)	6,824	2,463	(616,039)	(1,346)	260,491	739,064

8. TRANSFERS TO / FROM EARMARKED RESERVES

This note sets out the amounts set aside from the General Fund and HRA balances in earmarked reserves to provide financing for future expenditure plans and the amounts posted back from earmarked reserves to meet General Fund and HRA expenditure in 2018/19.

	Balance at 1 April 2017 £000	Movement In 2017/18 £000	Balance at 31 March 2018 £000	Movement In 2018/19 £000	Balance at 31 March 2019 £000
General Fund - Non Schools Growth Zone Revolving Investment Fund Reserve Selective Licensing Other Reserves under £0.5m	7,000 918 4,554 17,649	0 2,281 (1,671) (10,285)	7,000 3,199 2,883 7,364	2,512 (302) (1,166) (1,797)	9,512 2,897 1,717 5,567
Sub-total Non Schools	30,121	(9,675)	20,446	(753)	19,693
Draw Down of Reserves budgeted to be replaced on 1 April General Fund - Schools: Balances held by schools under a scheme of delegation	0 3,305	(4,700) (898)	(4,700) 2,407	(766) 1,325	(5,466) 3,732
Total Earmarked Reserves	33,426	(15,273)	18,153	(194)	17,959
HRA:	Balance at 1 April 2017 £000	Movement In 2017/18 £000	Balance at 31 March 2018 £000	Movement In 2018/19 £000	Balance at 31 March 2019 £000
New Build Housing Major Repairs Reserve Contingency Reserve	9,420 1,290 3,135	1,980 639 0	11,400 1,929 3,135	(1,980) (1,929) 2,716	9,420 0 5,851
Total	13,845	2,619	16,464	(1,193)	15,271

8. TRANSFERS TO / FROM EARMARKED RESERVES (continued)

8.1 Earmarked Reserves - Explanations

The Council has established various reserves for specific purposes. The amounts, purposes and objectives of these reserves are summarised below for all reserves over £0.5m:

Growth Zone Reserve (£9.5m)

Funding has been received from the DCLG to fund initial set up and early life costs of Croydon's proposed Growth Zone. This funding will be used to meet borrowing costs of up-front investment until the Growth Zone can be supported by it's own revenue generation. 2018/19 saw the first tranche of retained business rates added to this reserve.

Draw down of reserves (£-5.4m)

The Council has budgeted to add £5.4m of funds to its earmarked reserves in the financial year commencing 1 April 2019. This enabled the council to release an equivalent sum in the 2018/19 financial year, which be replaced when the new financial year commences.

Revolving Investment Fund Reserve (£2.897m)

The Revolving Investment Fund is set aside to fund the up-front costs of the schemes within the investment fund.

Selective Licensing (£1.717m)

This reserve holds income from Croydon's Selective Licensing scheme, and will be used over the life of the license to improve the standards of private rented housing within the Borough. 2018/19 is year four of five.

School Balances (£3.732m)

School balances have increased by £1.325m to £3.732m. The number of schools have added sums to their reserves during this financial year. There are eight schools with a revenue deficit. Action plans are agreed with schools in deficit to ensure that they return to a balanced position.

Other Reserves (£5.567m)

This includes other reserves with a balance of less than £0.500m as at 31st March 2019.

9. OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

This note details the component elements of the Other Operating Expenditure section of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

2018/19

	£000	£000
Levies	1,343	1,356
Payments of Housing capital receipts to Government pool	2,013	2,013
(Gain)/loss on disposal of non-current assets	29,083	30,716
Total	32,439	34,085

2017/18

2017/18

2018/19

A levy is the act of an imposing or collecting an amount of money, as of a tax, by an authority. The money raised is used to meet expediture on various projects. Some of the levies are often apportioned between various authorities. Levies are owed to the following authorities: the Financial Reporting Council - Preparers Levy; London Councils - London Boroughs Grants Scheme; Environment Agency; Lee Valley Regional Park Authority; and the London Pensions Fund Authority.

10. FINANCING AND INVESTMENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

This note details the component elements of the Finance and Investment Income and Expenditure section of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

	£000	£000
Interest payable and similar charges	40,201	37,376
Interest receivable and similar income	(4,775)	(2,271)
Premium on early repayment of debt	618	225
Changes in fair value of investment properties	355	(5,415)
Interest Cost on defined benefit obligation	41,055	38,763
Expected Return on Pension Assets	(24,638)	(23,535)
(Surplus) / deficit on trading undertakings	(87)	145
Total	52,729	45,288

11. TAXATION AND NON-SPECIFIC GRANT INCOME

	2018/19	2017/18
Credited to Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income	£000	£000
Recognised Capital Grants and Contributions	(8,854)	(14,967)
Council Tax Income	(171,813)	(160,200)
National Non-Domestic Rates (NNDR)	(83,628)	(65,306)
Revenue Support Grant	0	(32,578)
Non-service Related Government Grants (see Note 31)	(27,457)	(18,018)
Taxation and Non-Specific Grants	(291,752)	(291,069)

12. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2018/19 Net Book Value	Council Dwellings £000	Other Land and Buildings £000	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment £000	Infra- structure Assets £000	Community Assets £000	Surplus Assets £000	Assets under Construction £000	Total PPE £000	PFI Assets Included in PPE £000
at 1 April 2018	989,648	799,247	3,406	142,336	4,947	2,181	4,402	1,946,167	111,232
Gross Book Value									
at 1 April 2018	989,648	802,269	4,013	202,404	8,946	2,181	4,402	2,013,863	116,975
Additions	29,256	82,993	9,943	11,885	20	0	12,363	146,460	-
Revaluation increase/(decrease)									
recognised in the Revaluation									
Reserve	(58,320)	12,767	0	0	0	(398)	0	(45,951)	2,433
Revaluation increase/(decrease)									
recognised in the Surplus/Deficit									
on the Provision of Services	0	(22,799)	0	0	0	(44)	0	(22,843)	(971)
Derecognition - Disposals	(6,194)	(52,328)	0	0	0	0	0	(58,522)	0
Derecognition - Other	(349)	(54,442)	0	0	0	0	0	(54,791)	0
Assets reclassified (to)/from	, ,								
held for sale	0	(733)	0	0	0	0	0	(733)	0
Transfers/Reclassifications	0	2,030	0	0	0	4,810	0	6,840	0
Other Movements in cost or									
valuation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gross book value									
31 March 2019	954,041	769,757	13,956	214,289	8,966	6,549	16,765	1,984,323	118,437
	·	•	<u> </u>	•	•	•	·		
Accumulated									
Depreciation and Impairment									
at 1 April 2018	0	3,022	607	60,068	3,999	0	0	67,696	5,743
Depreciation for year	12,327	16,752	1,094	6,379	642	22	0	37,216	4,128
Depreciation written out to the	,	,	•	,				,	•
Revaluation reserve	(12,327)	(6,294)	0	0	0	(10)	0	(18,631)	(829)
Depreciation written out to the	()- /	(-, - ,				(- /	-	(2,22)	(1)
Surplus/Deficit on the									
Provision of Services	0	(8,564)	0	0	0	(44)	0	(8,608)	(1,294)
Impairment Losses/(Reversals)		(-,,				(/	-	(2,222)	() - /
recognised in the Revaluation									
Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairment Losses/(Reversals)							-		
recognised in the Surplus/Deficit									
on the Provision of Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Derecognition - Disposals	0	(173)	<u>-</u>	0	0	0	0	(173)	0
Derecognition - Other	0	(830)	0	0	0	0	0	(830)	0
Transfers/Reclassifications	0	(88)	0	0	0	88	0	0	0
Other movements in	· ·	(00)	Ü	Ü	ŭ	00	· ·		Ö
Depreciation and Impairment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Accumulated Depreciation and								3	<u> </u>
Impairment 31 March 2019	0	3,825	1,701	66,447	4,641	56	0	76,670	7,748
Net book value	0	0,020	1,701	00,771	7,071	50		70,070	7,770
	ii								

12. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Net Book Value at 1 April 2017 907,057 710,716 2,193 141,717 5,205 19,947 1,101 1,787,936 93,404 70,716 710,716	2017/18	Council	Other Land and	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and	Infra- structure	Community	Surplus	Assets under	Total	PFI Assets Included
Net Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value Additions Gross Book Value Gross Book Value Assats reclassified (bylfrom Organic Disposals (6,058) Gross Book Value Assats reclassified (bylfrom Held for sale Gross Book Value Assats reclassified (bylfrom Held for sale Gross Book Value Assats reclassifications Organic Development of Sale Gross Book Value Assats reclassifications Organic Development of Sale Gross Book Value Assats reclassifications Organic Development of Sale Gross Book Value Assats reclassifications Organic Development of Sale Gross Book Value Assats reclassifications Organic Development of Sale Gross Book Value Assats reclassifications Organic Development of Sale Gross Book Value Assats reclassifications Organic Development of Sale Gross Book Value Assats reclassifications Organic Development of Sale Gross Book Value Assats reclassifications Organic Development of Sale Gross Book Value Assats reclassifications Organic Development of Sale Gross Book Value Assats reclassifications Organic Development of Sale Gross Book Value Organic Development of Sale Organic Development o		Dwellings	Buildings	Equipment	Assets	Assets	Assets	Construction	PPE	in PPE
art 1 April 2017 Gross Book Value art 1 April 2017 Additions Accumulated Depreciation for year Depreciation for year Depreciation for year Depreciation for year Depreciation for year Evaluation Reserve Accumulated Depreciation for year Depreciation for year Depreciation for Services Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve (1,270) (3,665) (3,666) (3,665) (3,666) (3,665) (3,666)		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Gross Book Value at 1 April 2017 Additions Revaluation increase/(decrease) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve Revaluation increase/(decrease) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve Revaluation increase/(decrease) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve Revaluation increase/(decrease) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve Revaluation of Services Derecognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services Derecognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services Derecognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services Derecognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services Derecognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services Derecognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services Derecognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services Derecognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services Derecognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services Derecognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services Depreciation of United Services Depreciation of United Depreciation on Disposals Deficit on the Provision of Services Depreciation of Defice on Disposals Depreciation of Deficit on the Provision of Services Depreciation of Defice on Disposals Depreciation of Disposals Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation of Disposals Depreciation of Defice on Disposals Depreciation of Defice on Disposals Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Depreciation and Impairment Deprec										
Additions	•	907,057	710,716	2,193	141,717	5,205	19,947	1,101	1,787,936	93,404
Additions Revaluation increase/(decrease) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve Revaluation increase/(decrease) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services 0		007.057	740.000	0.050	400.007	0.504	00.000	4 404	4 0 4 4 4 4 0	07.4.40
Revaluation increase/(decrease) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve Reserve Reserve Reserve Revaluation increase/(decrease)	•			,		,	,	,		97,143
Reserve Reserve Reserve Reserve Reserve Revaluation increase/(decrease) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services O 49,497 O 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		23,404	22,110	1,003	10,037	333	2,324	3,031	04,272	-
Reserve 65.165 68,158 0 0 0 0 435 0 133,758 17,073	,									
Revaluation increase/(decrease) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services Derecognition - Disposals D	•	65 165	68 158	0	0	0	435	0	133 758	17 073
recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services 0		00,100	00,100	· ·	Ü	Ü	100	· ·	100,100	17,070
on the Provision of Services 0 49,497 0 0 0 (7,586) 0 41,911 2,759 Derecognition - Disposals Derecognition - Other Derecognition of Other Name 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 38,980) 0 Assets reclassified (to)/from held for sale 0 (24,679) 0 0 0 (6,452) 0 (7,037) 0 Transfers/Reclassifications 0 2,885 0 0 0 (23,555) (330) 200 0 Other Movements in cost or valuation 0	,									
Dereccipation - Other Assets reclassified (to)/from held for sale 0 (585) 0 0 0 0 0 (6.452) 0 (7.037) 0	•	0	49,497	0	0	0	(7,586)	0	41,911	2,759
Dereccipation - Other Assets reclassified (to)/from held for sale 0 (585) 0 0 0 0 0 (6.452) 0 (7.037) 0	Derecognition - Disposals	(6,058)	(28,677)	0	0	0	(4,245)	0	(38,980)	0
Nelid for sale	Derecognition - Other		(24,679)	0	0	0	0	0	(24,679)	0
Transfers/Reclassifications Other Movements in cost or Valuation Other Movements in cost or Valuation Other Movements in cost or Valuation Other Movements in cost or Valuation Other Movements in cost or Valuation Other Movements in Cost or Valuation Other Movements in Cost or Valuation Other Movements in Cost or Valuation Other Movements in Cost or Valuation Other Movements in Cost or Valuation Other Movements in Cost or Valuation Other Movements in Cost of Cost o	Assets reclassified (to)/from									
Other Movements in cost or valuation 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	held for sale	0	(585)	0	0	0	(6,452)	0	(7,037)	0
valuation 0	Transfers/Reclassifications	0	2,885	0	0	0	(2,355)	(330)	200	0
Second State 989,648 802,269 4,013 202,404 8,946 2,181 4,402 2,013,863 116,975	Other Movements in cost or									
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment at 1 April 2017		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment at 1 April 2017										
Depreciation and Impairment at 1 April 2017	31 March 2018	989,648	802,269	4,013	202,404	8,946	2,181	4,402	2,013,863	116,975
Depreciation and Impairment at 1 April 2017	A communicate d									
at 1 April 2017										
Depreciation for year	· ·	0	2 176	157	50 649	3 386	112	0	56 480	3 730
Depreciation written out to the Revaluation reserve	•		,			,			1	
Revaluation reserve	•	11,270	12,711	400	5,415	010	01	· ·	04,020	0,002
Depreciation written out to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services		(11.270)	(7.270)	0	0	0	(173)	0	(18.713)	(1.498)
Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services		(: : ,= : =)	(-,)				()		(10,110)	(1,100)
Impairment Losses/(Reversals) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	•									
recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	Provision of Services	0	(3,665)	0	0	0	0	0	(3,665)	0
Reserve Impairment Losses/(Reversals) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services 0 <td>Impairment Losses/(Reversals)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Impairment Losses/(Reversals)									
Impairment Losses/(Reversals) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services 0	recognised in the Revaluation									
recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
on the Provision of Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	•									
Derecognition - Disposals 0 (723) - 0 0 0 0 (723) 0 Derecognition - Other 0 (203) 0 0 0 0 0 0 (203) 0 Transfers/Reclassifications 0 (4) 0 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 Other movements in Depreciation and Impairment 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment 31 March 2018 0 3,022 607 60,068 3,999 0 0 67,696 5,743 Net book value	•									
Derecognition - Other 0 (203) 0 0 0 0 0 0 (203) 0 Transfers/Reclassifications 0 (4) 0 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		_							_	
Transfers/Reclassifications 0 (4) 0 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							-	_	, the state of the	
Other movements in Depreciation and Impairment Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment 31 March 2018 Net book value O 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	•		, ,						· · · · · · ·	_
Depreciation and Impairment 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			(4)	0	0	0	4	0	0	Ü
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment 31 March 2018 0 3,022 607 60,068 3,999 0 0 67,696 5,743 Net book value		^	^	^	0	0	^	0	0	0
Impairment 31 March 2018 0 3,022 607 60,068 3,999 0 0 67,696 5,743 Net book value		├	0	0	U	0	0	0	U	U
Net book value		0	3 022	607	60 068	3 990	Λ	0	67 696	5 743
	•		5,022	007	00,000	3,333	0	0	07,030	5,175
31 March 2018 989,648 799,247 3,406 142,336 4.947 2,181 4.402 1.946.167 111.232	31 March 2018	989,648	799,247	3,406	142,336	4,947	2,181	4,402	1,946,167	111,232

Council Dwellings

Council dwellings are valued at less than market value, as directed by Government. See HRA Note 2 for more details.

Depreciation

The depreciation policy is set out under the Statement of Accounting Policies.

REVALUATIONS

The Authority carries out a rolling programme to ensure all Property, Plant and Equipment required to be measured is revalued at least every five years. Valuation of Other Land and Buildings were carried out by external valuers Wilks Head & Eve. . Additionally, an internal annual review was undertaken to determine if there were any material changes to Property Plant and Equipment as at 31 March 2019 for assets not revalued in 2018/19.

Using the valuation data from the rolling programme, as well as additional specific external revaluations obtained during

12. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

2018-19 the internal review identified there had been a material increase in the value of Land and Buildings. Consequently, the Council's internal valuations team and Wilks Head & Eve carried out a desk top review of relevant asset categories, to calculate the revaluation changes needed to ensure assets remain stated at current value.

All valuations were carried out in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. All valuations were as at 31 March 2019.

The valuations of Council dwellings were undertaken externally by Wilks Head & Eve as at 31 March 2019. These valuations were carried out in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimatation set out in:

- ▶ the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors; and
- the Stock Valuation for Resource Accounting Guidance for Valuers 2016 from the MHCLG

The significant assumptions applied in estimating the current values are:

- There are no onerous conditions or restrictions which might affect the valuations
- Operational assets are valued using Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) for specialised properties, or Existing Use Value (EUV) for other proprties

Accoto

- Non operational properties are valued using fair value (FV)
- ► The external valuer uses a single, average rate to value land across the borough.

		Other Land & Buildings	Vehicles & Plant	Infrastructure	Community	Surplus Assets Co	Under onstruction	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Carried at historical co Valued at current valued		327	12,255	147,842	4,325		16,765	181,514
31/03/2019 31/03/2018 31/03/2017 31/03/2016 31/03/2015	954,041	671,271 24,096 47,711 17,706 4,821				6,493		1,631,805 24,096 47,711 17,706 4,821
Total cost or valuation (NBV)	954,041	765,932	12,255	147,842	4,325	6,493	16,765	1,907,653

Other Land and Buildings are carried at historical cost relates to a property purchased during 2018-19

Valuation Techniques Used To Determine Level Two Fair Value

Investment properties and surplus assets have been valued using either the Market or Income approaches to Fair Value. The valuations were carried out by external valuers Wilks Head & Eve.

Valuations have taken into account the following factors:

- existing lease terms and rentals relating to each property, including income produced
- independent research into market evidence including market rentals and yields, adjusted to reflect the nature of each tenancy or void

Highest and Best Use of Investment Properties

In estimating the fair value of Croydon's investment properties and surplus properties, the highest and best use of the properties is deemed to be their current use.

Fair Value Measurement

The authority measures some of its non-financial assets such as surplus assets and investment properties and some of its financial instruments at fair value at each reporting date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- a) in the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- b) in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The authority measures the fair value of an asset or liability using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

When measuring the fair value of a non-financial asset, the authority takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use. The authority uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs

12. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

Inputs to the valuation techniques in respect of assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the authority's financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, as follows:

- Level 1 quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the authority can access at the measurement date
- Level 2 inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3 unobservable inputs for the asset or liability

Measurement of fair value of non-financial assets

The following table shows the Levels within the hierarchy of non-financial assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis at 31 March 2019. Note, that the majority of Property, Plant and Equipment is carried at current value in accordance with IAS 16 adaptation., and are not carried at fair value.

accordance with the 10 adaptations, and are not carried at	Level 1 £000	Level 2 £000	Level 3 £000	
Surplus Assets	0	6,493	0	6,493
Investment Properties	0	98,979	0	98,979
Assets held for Sale	0	8,328	0	8,328
Total non-financial assets held at Fair Value	0	113,800	0	113,800

	Level 1 £000	Level 2 £000	Level 3 £000	31 March 2018 Total £000
Surplus Assets	0	2,181	0	2,181
Investment Properties	0	29,714	0	29,714
Assets held for Sale	0	16,329	0	16,329
Total non-financial assets held at Fair Value	0	48,224	0	48,224

CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital schemes with significant contractual commitments for future capital expenditure in 2019/20:

Department	Capital Scheme	Estimated ⁻	Total Cost
		2018-19	2017-18
		£000	£000
Childrens, Families and Education	Special Educational Needs Capital Programme	24,534	19,150
	Primary Capital Programme	·	18,777
	Academies Programme		1,360
Place	New Addington Regeneration	5,796	24,586
	Other Public Realm and infrastructure	10,559	21,793
	College Green		-
	Growth Zone Programme	8,000	4,000
	Waste Programme		9,766
Gateway, Strategy and Engagement	Affordable Housing LLP	7,273	30,090
Resources	ICT equipment and technical refresh	12,961	14,955
	Asset Strategy Programme	45,000	4,150
		,,,,,,	,
	Total Cost	114,123	148,627

14. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

There are no restrictions on the Authority's ability to realise the value inherent in its investment property or on the Authority's right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal except for the properties in Imperial Way. The properties in Imperial Way were transferred to the London Borough of Croydon (LBC) from the London Borough of Sutton (LBS) due to a boundary change in 1994. Following an application to the High Court by LBS, the High Court decided that Sutton was entitled to all the rental income from the rent levels prevailing at the date of the boundary change and half from any subsequent increase. Consequently, LBC's only entitlement from its freehold interest in Imperial Way is one half of the rental produced from any increase in rental subsequent to the boundary change.

The Authority has no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancement.

It is not possible to disclose the direct operating expenses arising from investment property; the expenses of property management are not yet separately recorded between property classes.

Investment property is measured at fair value. Valuation techniques and inputs into calculating the fair value of investment properties can be found in Note 12, Page 53. The following table summarises the movement in the fair value of investment properties over the year:

2018/19

2017/18

	Total	Total
	£000	£000
Balance at start of the year	29,714	24,498
Acquisitions	75,631	
Net gains/losses from fair value adjustments	(356)	5,416
Transfers:		
to/from Property, Plant and Equipment	(6,840)	(200)
from assets held for sale	830	
Other changes		0
Balance at end of the year	98,979	29,714

15. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Authority accounts for its software as intangible assets, to the extent that the software is not an integral part of a particular IT system and accounted for as part of the hardware item of Property, Plant and Equipment. The intangible assets include both purchased licenses and internally generated software.

All software is given a finite useful life, based on assessments of the period that the software is expected to be of use to the Authority. Currently this is set at five years for every intangible asset.

The movement on Intangible Asset balances during the year is as follows:

	2018/19 Intangible Assets	2017/18 Intangible Assets
Delawas at atom of warm	£000	£000
Balance at start of year:	20.226	10 100
Gross carrying amounts Accumulated amortisation	20,336 (15,274)	18,499 (13,168)
Net carrying amount at start of year	5,062	5,331
Additions:	3,002	
Purchases	5,895	2,892
Amortisation for the period	(2,077)	(3,161)
Other changes - cost	0	(1,055)
Other changes - amortisation	0	1,055
Net carrying amount at end of year	8,880	5,062
Comprising:		
Gross carrying amounts	26,231	20,336
Accumulated amortisation	(17,351)	(15,274)
	8,880	5,062

There are no intangible assets that are individually material, i.e. with over £15 million gross carrying value, to the financial statements.

16. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The following categories of financial instrument (investments, lending and borrowing) are carried in the Balance Sheet:

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS BALANCES

Financial Liabilities

Borrowings

Financial liabilities at amortised cost Service concessions and finance lease liabilities

Total borrowings

Creditors

Financial liabilities at amortised cost Creditors that are not a financial instrument

Total Creditors

Fina	ncial	Assets

Financial Assets at Amortised Cost

Investments
Loans and Receivables
Debtors
Cash and cash equivalents

Fair value through profit and loss

Investments

Debtors

Debtors that are not financial instruments

Total Financial Assets

31 March 2019 £000	31 March 2018 £000	31 March 2019 £000	31 March 2018 Restated £000
Non-Current	Non-Current	Current	Current
1,055,316 76,600	801,060 78,716	223,507 1,691	105,514 1,690
1,131,916	879,776	225,198	107,204
0 0 0	0 0 0	120,262 38,539 158,801	93,777 40,684 134,461

Non-Cu	ırrent	Current		
		30,000	5,000	
169,976	54,895			
		161,918	135,714	
		88,701	29,000	
4= 000				
45,000	45,001			
		17,054	4,950	
		17,054	4,950	
214,976	99,896	267,673	169,664	

Financial Instruments Designated at Fair Value through Profit or Loss

Croydon Council holds £45m shares in a property fund, principially to secure service savings in relation to temporary accommodation. As this instrument in not structured to repay principal and interest, it is necessary to hold it at Fair Value.

Notes

- 1. Financial liabilities at amortised costs: Under accounting requirements the carrying value of the financial instrument value is shown in the Balance Sheet which includes the principal amount borrowed or lent and further adjustments for breakage costs or stepped interest loans (measured by an effective interest rate calculation) including accrued interest. Accrued interest is shown separately in current assets/liabilities where the payments/receipts are due within one year. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.
- 2. All operational creditors and debtors are due for settlement within one year. Debtors and creditors falling within this definition are disclosed elsewhere in the Balance Sheet.
- 3. Total PFI and finance lease liabilities has decreased to £78.290m in 2018/19 (£80.406m in 2017/18)

16. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

Income, Expense, Gains and Losses

NIOt	agin	s/losse:	e an:
IACI	ualli	3/10336	3 VII.

Financial assets measured at FVPL
Financial assets measured at amortised cost
Investments in equity instruments designated FVOCI
Financial assets measured at FVOCI
Financial liabilities measured at FVPL
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost
Total net gains/losses

Interest revenue:

Financial assets measured at amortised cost Other financial assets measured at FVOCI **Total interest revenue**

Interest expense

Fee income

Financial assets or financial liabilities that are not at fair value through profit or loss Trust and other fiduciary activities

Total fee income

Fee expense

Financial assets or financial liabilities that are not at fair value through profit or loss Trust and other fiduciary activities

Total fee expense

0040/40	0040/40	0047/40	0047/40
2018/19	2018/19	2017/18	2017/18
Surplus or	Other	Surplus or	Other
	Comprehensive		Comprehensive
Provision of	Income and	Provision of	Income and
Services	Expenditure	Services	Expenditure
£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
0		0	
0		0	
U	0	U	0
	0		0
	0	0	0
0		0	
0	0	0	0
0	U	0	0
(4,775)		(2,271)	
(890)		(890)	
(5,665)	-	(3,161)	
40.004		0.074	
40,201		2,271	
0		0	
		· ·	
0		0	
0	-	0	-
618		225	
618		225	
618	•	225	-

FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

The fair value of each class financial assets and liabilities which are carried in the Balance Sheet is disclosed below. Please see Note 1.4 in the Accounting Policies section for further information.

Methods and Assumptions in Valuation Technique

The fair value of an instrument is determined by calculating the Net Present Value (NPV) of future cash flows, which provides an estimate of the value of payments in the future in today's terms.

The discount rate used in the NPV calculation is the rate applicable in the market on the date of valuation for an instrument with the same structure, terms and remaining duration. For debt, this will be the new borrowing rate since premature repayment rates include a margin which represents the lender's profit as a result of rescheduling the loan; this is not included in the fair value calculation since any motivation other than securing a fair price should be ignored.

The rates quoted in this valuation were obtained by the Council's Treasury Management consultants, Link Asset Services (UK) Ltd, from the Money Markets on 31 March, using bid prices where applicable. The calculations are made with the following assumptions:

- ► For Public Works Loans Board (PWLB) debt, the discount rate used is the rate for new borrowing as per the rate sheet in force on 31 March;
- ► For other market debt and investments the discount rate used is the rates available for an instrument with the same terms from a comparable lender:
- ► No early repayment or impairment is recognised;
- ► Fair value calculations have been done for all instruments in the portfolio, but only those which are materially different from the carrying value have been disclosed;
- ► The fair value of trade and other receivables or instruments with a maturity of less than 12 months is taken to be the invoiced or billed amount.

16. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

The fair values are calculated as follows:

FAIR VALUE OF LIABILITIES CARRIED AT AMORTISED COST

PWLB - maturity Lender Option Borrower Options (LOBOs) Stock issues Bank overdraft Private Finance Initiative (PFI) Liability Non-current creditors Financial Liabilities

1322 6031				
	31 March 2019		31 March	2018
Fair Value	Carrying	Fair	Carrying	Fair
Hierarchy	Amount	Value	Amount	Value
	£000	£000	£000	£000
level 2	857,926	1,258,823	683,926	837,490
level 2	39,500	65,184	139,500	205,160
level 1	315	318	315	318
level 2	61,651	61,651	20,311	20,311
level 2	76,600	60,731	78,320	69,922
-	0	0	0	0
	1,035,992	1,446,707	922,372	1,133,201

Fair value is higher than the carrying amount because the Council's portfolio of loans includes a number of fixed rate loans where the interest rate payable is higher than the rates available for similar loans at the Balance Sheet date. The commitment to pay interest above current market rates increases the amount that the Council would have to pay if the lender requested or agreed to early repayment of the loans. The Fair value of the PFI liability is lower as the discount rate used is lower then the implicit rate used in the PFI models

FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS CARRIED AT AMORTISED COST

Cash
Money Market Loans
Deposits with banks and other Local Authorities
Long-term debtors
Financial Assets

	31 March	2019	31 March 2018	
Fair Value	Carrying	Fair	Carrying	Fair
Hierarchy	Amount	Value	Amount	Value
	£000	£000	£000	£000
			0	0
level 1	88,701	88,701	29,000	29,000
level 1	30,000	30,000	5,000	5,000
level 2	169,976	192,769	54,895	54,895
	288,677	311,470	88,895	88,895

The fair value is higher than the carrying amount because the Council's portfolio of investments includes a few fixed rate investments where the interest rate receivable is higher than the rates available for similar investments at the Balance Sheet date.

FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value in the statement of financial position are grouped into three Levels of a fair value hierarchy. The three Levels are defined based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement as follows:

- ▶ Level 1: quoted process (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- ► Level 2: inputs other than quoted process included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly
- ▶ Level 3: unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

16. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

The following table shows the Levels within the hierarchy of financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis at 31 March 2019.

Financial Assets	Level 1 £000	Level 2 £000	Level 3 £000	31 March 2019 Total £000
Investments and cash and cash equivalents Long Term debtors	118,701 0	0 192,769	0	118,701 192,769
Total Financial Assets	118,701	192,769	0	311,470
Financial Liabilities				
PWLB Loans LOBO Loans Long term creditors	0 0 0	1,258,823 65,184 122,700	0 0 0	1,258,823 65,184 122,700
Total Financial Liabilities	-	1,446,707	0	1,446,707

There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 in 2018/19.

Measurement of fair value of financial instruments

The Council's finance team performs valuations of financial items for financial reporting purposes in consultation with third party valuation specialists for complex valuations. Valuation techniques are selected based on the characteristics of each instrument, with the overall objective of maximising the use of market-based information. The finance team reports directly into the Executive Director and Interim Section 151 Officer and to the General Purposes and Audit Committee. Valuation processes and fair value changes are discussed among the General Purposes and Audit committee and the valuation team at least every year, in line with the Council's reporting date.

The valuation techniques used for material instruments categorised in Levels 2 and 3 are described below:

PWLB and LOBO Loans (Level 2)

The Council's treasury management advisors, Capita Asset Services (UK) Ltd, carry out an assessment of the fair values of the PWLB and LOBO loans. These are estimated using a discounted cash flow approach, which discounts the contractual cash flows using discount rates derived from observable market interest rates of similar loans with similar risk. Link Asset Services (UK) Ltd have calculated the discount rate based on the equivalent new loan rate for the type of borrowing.

As the fair values have been calculated from observable market data, other than process for identical instruments, these are classified as level 2.

Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities

2018-19

	Financing cash		Other non-cash		
	01 April 2018 £'000	flows £'000	Acquistions £'000	changes 31 March 2019 £'000 £'000	
Long-term borrowings	801,060	330,856		1,131,916	
Short-term borrowings	105,514	117,993		223,507	
Lease and PFI liabilities	80,406	(2,115)		78,291	
Total liabilities from financing activiti	986,980	446,734	0	0 1,433,714	

17. DEBTORS

The amounts receivable at the reporting date are shown in the table below:

	2018/19 £000	2017/18 £000
Trade receivables	161,918	135,724
Prepayments	9,187	9,034
Other receivable amounts	7,867	(4,094)
Total	178,972	140,664

The aged debt status of debt arising from local taxation is not judged to be material.

18. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	£000	£000
Cash held	34	145
Bank current accounts	(61,685)	(20,456)
Short-term deposits with building societies and Money Market Funds	88,701	29,000
Total	27,050	8,689

2018/19

2018/19

2018/19

2017/18

2017/18

2017/18

19. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

	£000	£000
Balance at start of the year Revaluation decrease recognised in the Surplus/Defict Reversal of loss recognised in the Surplus / Deficit Assets Sold Transfers to investment properties Transfers from / (to) Property Plant and Equipment	16,329 (133) 2,200 (9,971) (830) 733	16,261 (122) 0 (6,847) 0 7.037
Transfers from / (to) Property, Plant and Equipment Balance outstanding at year end	8,328	16,329

20. CREDITORS AND RECEIPTS IN ADVANCE (RIA)

	£000	£000
Trade payables	136,543	110,317
Other payables	22,258	24,144
Total	158,801	134,461

21. PROVISIONS

	Insurance £000	HRA Water £000	NNDR Appeals £000	Other Provisions £000	Total £000
Balance at 1 April 2018 Amounts used in 2018/19 Additional provisions made in 2018/19 Provisions released in 2018/19	4,850 (<mark>1,151)</mark> 1,151 0	3,030 0 0 0	5,100 (<mark>2,722)</mark> 5,271 0	2,344 0 161 (1,173)	15,324 (3,873) 6,583 (1,173)
Balance at 31 March 2019	4,850	3,030	7,649	1,332	16,861

Provisions that are expected to be settled within 1 year are held as short term, with the remainder being held as long term:	Short term	Long term	Total
	£000	£000	£000
Balance at 1 April 2018 Balance at 31 March 2019	3,424	11,900	15,324
	3,529	13,332	16,861

Insurance Provision

In line with most other Local Authorities, the Council aims to be self-insuring (i.e. meeting claims out of our own funds) for all but catastrophe risks for which cover is purchased on the external insurance market.

To this end, an insurance fund is maintained in order to underwrite a substantial proportion of the Council's insurable risks including damage to Council and school property and contents, consequential loss, theft, civic regalia, motor accidents and liability claims made by members of the public, customers or employees of the Council. The fund covers claims up to our excess of £250,000 (£125,000 for motor vehicles), with a maximum yearly exposure to £1.25 million on property and £1.25 million on liability. Premiums are paid into the fund by the Council service centres, with them being based on commercial rates. By utilising an insurance fund, external insurance premiums are kept to a minimum.

The self insurance fund is reviewed on an annual basis to ensure that it has sufficient balances to cover existing and potential future claims. The Insurance team also work closely with the Risk Management section to identify and manage risks in order to further reduce the likelihood of claims.

NNDR Appeals

The National Non-Domestic Rates (NNDR) appeals relate to appeals made by businesses to the Valuation Office Agency (VOA) to have their local rateable values reduced which in turn reduces the NNDR collectable by the Council. Croydon Council has a 64% share of all NNDR income after all relevant allowances, reliefs and costs of collection. The NNDR appeal provision is therefore Croydon's share of the expected loss in NNDR net income due to VOA appeals. The level of provision continues to be reviewed in relation to uncertainty around outstanding appeals, as well as future risk of appeals that could be in relation to the 2017 Valuation list.

HRA Water

A potential liability has arisen concerning the repayment of water charges for the period 2010-2016. The exact amount and timing is not yet known, but an amount has been set aside based on an initial estimate of costs, which is likely to be settled within the next 3 years.

Other Provisions

Other provisions are shown under this heading. No individual provision in this category exceeds £1.0m.

22. USABLE RESERVES

This section provides details of the Council's Usesable Reserves, summarised below:

General Fund Earmarked reserves including Schools Sub-total General Fund Balances

Housing Revenue Account Capital receipts reserve Capital grants unapplied Major repairs reserve Total Useable Reserves

2018/19	2017/18
£000	£000
10,395	10,395
17,959	18,153
28,354	28,548
15,271	14,535
32,599	55,422
17,677	14,305
•	1,929
93,901	114,739

22.1. General Fund

The General Fund Balance at 31 March 2019 is £10.395m (31 March 2018 was £10.395m)

22.2. Housing Revenue Account and Major Repairs Reserve

The Housing Revenue Account Balance at 31 March 2019 is £15.271 (31 March 2018: 16.464m). This is made up of the HRA surplus of £15.271m (31 March 2018: £14.535m) and the Major Repairs Reserve of £nil (31 March 2018: £1.929m). Further detail are given in the HRA Statements

22.3. Earmarked Reserves

The Council keeps a number of reserves on the Balance Sheet. Some are required to be held for statutory reasons, some are needed to comply with proper accounting practice and others have been set up voluntarily to earmark resources for future spending plans. See Note 8 for further details of earmarked reserves.

22.4. Capital Receipts Reserve

The Capital Receipts Reserve holds the proceeds from the disposal of land or other assets, which are restricted by statute from being used other than to fund new capital expenditure or to be set aside to finance historical capital expenditure. The balance on the reserve shows the resources that have yet to be applied for these purposes at the year-end.

	General Fund £000	Housing Revenue Account £000	2018/19 Total £000	2017/18 Total £000
Balance brought forward	11,023	44,400	55,423	45,999
Mortgage repayments	0	0	0	1
Net surplus for year	11,023	44,400	55,423	46,000
Receipts from sales of assets during the year Cost of disposals Transfer to Housing Capital Receipts Pool Transfer between General Fund & HRA to offset transfer to Housing Capital Receipts Pool	61,294 0 (2,013) 2,013	13,777 (237) (2,013)	75,071 (237) (2,013) 0	36,407 (2) (2,014)
Balance of receipts after transfer	61,294	11,527	72,821	34,391
Balance on account before application of receipts	72,317	55,927	128,244	80,391
Financing of capital expenditure	(72,317)	(23,328)	(95,645)	(24,969)
Balance carried forward	0	32,599	32,599	55,422

22.5. Capital Grants Unapplied

Where a capital grant or contribution has been recognised as income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, but the expenditure to be financed from that grant or contribution has not been incurred at the Balance Sheet date, the grant or contribution is transferred to the Capital Grants Unapplied Reserve. These balances are a capital resource that is available to finance new capital expenditure but has yet to be applied for that purpose.

23. UNUSABLE RESERVES

Revaluation reserve
Capital adjustment account
Financial Instruments adjustment account
Pensions reserve
Deferred capital receipts
Collection Fund adjustment account
Short-term accumulating compensated absences account

2018/19	2017/18
£000	£000
677,685	739,063
169,364	260,492
(32,021)	(1,347)
(657,258)	(616,039)
20,826	2,463
4,483	6,824
(3,966)	(3,428)
179,113	388,028

23.1. Revaluation Reserve

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Authority arising from increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- Revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost;
- Used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation; or
- Disposed of and the gains are realised.

23. UNUSABLE RESERVES (continued)

The Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date that the Reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

Balance at 1 April

Revaluations upward

Downward revaluation of assets and impairment losses not charged to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services

Surplus or deficit on revaluation of non-current assets not posted to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services

The difference in depreciation arising from a revaluation gain and the depreciation charged on the historic cost

Accumulated gain or loss on assets sold or scrapped

Write out revaluation reserve following transfer from investment property to Property Plant and Equipment

Amount written off to the Capital Adjustment Account

Balance at 31 March

2018/1 £000	£000 739.063	2017/18 £000 627.439
58,060	739,003	200,124
(85,381)		(47,195)
	(27,321)	152,929
(8,676)		(5,273)
(24,743)		(36,032)
(638)		
	(34,057)	(41,305)
	677,685	739,063

28.2 Financial Instruments Revaluation Reserve

The Financial Instruments Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the authority arising from increases in the value of its investments that are measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. The balance is reduced when investments with accumulated gains are reversed. The reserve currently holds no balances.

23.3. Capital Adjustment Account

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The Account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (with reconciling postings from the Revaluation Reserve to convert fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Authority as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The Account contains accumulated gains and losses on Investment Properties and gains recognised on donated assets that have yet to be consumed by the Authority. The Account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains. Note 7 provides details of the source of all the transactions posted to the Account, apart from those involving the Revaluation Reserve.

23. UNUSABLE RESERVES (continued)

	£000	£000	£000
Balance at 1 April		260,492	258,732
Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the			
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:			
Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets (including HRA)	(37,217)		(34,519)
Revaluation losses on Property, Plant and Equipment	(37,483)		(13,100)
Impairment/revaluation gains reversing losses previously charged to			
Comprehensive Expenditure and Income	25,315		58,555
Amortisation of intangible assets	(2,077)		(3,161)
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	(97,266)		(72,547)
Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the			
gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(122,281)		(69,581)
		(271,009)	(134,353)
Adjusting amounts written out of the Revaluation Reserve		34,057	41,305
Net written out amount of the cost of non-current assets consumed in the year		(236,952)	(93,048)
Capital financing applied in the year:			
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure	95,645		24,969
Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure	14,720		11,004
Capital grants and contributions credited to the Comprehensive Income and			
Expenditure Statement that have been applied to capital financing	11,399		23,902
Application of grants to capital financing from the Capital Grants Unapplied Account	5,275		6,383
Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the	,		,
General Fund and HRA balances	8.941		7.996
Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances	10,199		15,138
		146,179	89,392
Movements in the market value of Investment Properties debited or credited to the		-,	7
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement		(355)	5,416
p		(000)	2,110
Balance at 31 March		169,364	260,492

23.4. Financial Instruments Adjustment Account

This reserve allows for the timing differences in statutory requirements and proper accounting practices for borrowings and investments.

The Balance Sheet at 31 March 2019 shows a balance of £32.0m (£1.3m in 2017/18) representing the remaining premiums paid in respect of debt restructuring exercises carried out in 2003/04,2009/10 as well as in 2018/19. This balance is made up of General Fund and Housing Revenue Account provisions which will be written down in accordance with the guidance which was in force at the time the debt was repaid.

Balance at 1 April

Premiums incurred in the year and charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

Proportion of premiums incurred in previous financial years to be charged against the General Fund Balance in accordance with statutory requirements Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements

2018		2017/18
£000	£000	£000
	(1,347)	(1,531)
(30,859)		0
185		184
	(30,674)	184
	(32,021)	(1,347)

2018/19

2017/18

Balance at 31 March

23.5. Pensions Reserve

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The Authority accounts for post employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service and updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the Authority makes employer's contributions to Pension Funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the Pensions Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Authority has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

23. UNUSABLE RESERVES (continued)

Balance at 1 April

Actuarial gains or losses on pensions assets and liabilities Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

2018/19 £000 (616,039) 6,291	2017/18 £000 (594,252) 25,263
(47,510)	(47,050)
(657,258)	(616,039)

Balance at 31 March

23.6. Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve

The Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve holds the gains recognised on the disposal of non-current assets but for which cash settlement has yet to take place. Under statutory arrangements, the Authority does not treat these gains as usable for financing new capital expenditure until they are backed by cash receipts. When the deferred cash settlement eventually takes place, amounts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

Balance at 1 April

Transfer to the Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash Additional Deferred Capital Receipts relating to disposal of the former Taberner House site

£000 £000 2,463 4 0 (1) 18,363 2,460 20,826 2,463

2017/18

2018/19

Balance at 31 March

23.7. Collection Fund Adjustment Account

The Collection Fund Adjustment Account manages the differences arising from the recognition of Council Tax and NNDR income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as it falls due from Council Tax payers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the General Fund from the Collection Fund.

Balance at 1 April

Amount by which Council Tax and NNDR income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from Council Tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements

2018/19 £000	2017/18 £000
6,824	7,289
(2,341)	(465)
4,483	6,824

Balance at 31 March

23.8. Accumulated Absences Account

The Accumulated Absences Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund Balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year, e.g. annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the General Fund Balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the Account.

Balance at 1 April

Settlement or cancellation of accrual made at the end of the preceding year Amount accrued at the end of the current year Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements

Balance	at	31	March
----------------	----	----	-------

2018/19	2017/18
£000 £000	£000
(3,428)	(3,772)
3,428	3,772
(3,966)	(3,428)
(538)	344
(3,966)	(3,428)

24. TRADING OPERATIONS

The Council has two trading operations in existence: Commercial Rents and Street Markets which are incorporated into the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. A review of materiality has determined neither are materiial enough to disclose in the Council's financial statements and both have therefore been removed.

25. AGENCY SERVICES

Business Improvement Districts

A Business Improvement District (BID) scheme may exist within a designated area of the Borough. Schemes are funded by a BID levy paid by Non-Domestic Ratepayers. The Council acts as agent under the schemes and the BID levy income is the BID body's revenue. The billing Authority does not account for the income and expenditure in its Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement since it is collecting the BID levy income as an agent on behalf of the BID body.

The Council currently acts as an agent for three BIDs:

The Croydon Town Centre bid was incorporated as Croydon Town Centre Bid Limited from 1 April 2007. Their tenure was extended to 31 March 2022, following a ballot of local businesses during 2016.

The New Addington Business Improvement District is a private sector initiative led by the Central Parade Business Partnership Limited. The New Addington BID is funded by local businesses; it was approved by ballot in December 2012 and commenced on 4 February 2013.

The Purley BID was established from the 1st March 2016 following a successful ballot of local businesses.

26. POOLED BUDGETS

<u>Community Equipment Service</u>
This agreements has been documented, approved by Cabinet and the Croydon Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG) and signed. The agreement commenced on 1 April 2004 for Croydon's integrated community equipment service (CCES). This agreement is hosted by the council.

Crovdon's Community Equipment Service

Funding provided to the pooled budget Expenditure met from the pooled budget

Net Expenditure

£000 Council	2018/19 £000 Partner	£000 Total	£000 Council	2017/18 £000 Partner	£000 Total
(1,184) 2,254	(992)	(<mark>2,176)</mark> 2,254	(1,019) 2,159	(<mark>981)</mark> 0	(<mark>2,000)</mark> 2,159
1,070	(992)	78	1,140	(981)	159

26. POOLED BUDGETS (continued)

Better Care Fund

This agreement commenced on 1st April 2014 and is hosterd by the Croydon Clinical Commissioning Group.

Funding pooled by Croydon Council includes Disabled Facilities Grant and Adult Social Care grant monies. Additional funding is received by the Council from the pool to fund the delivery of agreed objectives set by the BCF Executive Group.

Any surplus or deficit is shared between the pool members pro rata'd on the proportion of funding they contributed to the pool.

	2018/19								
	£000	000 £000 £000							
	Council	Partner	Unallocat	Total					
Better Care Fund									
Gross Income	(14,738)	(8,552)		(23,290)					
Gross Expenditure	14,392	8,468		22,860					
Net Expenditure	(346)	(84)	0	(430)					

	2017/18										
	£000 £000 £000 £										
С	ouncil	Partner	Unallocated	Total							
	<mark>15,803)</mark> 15,764	(13,845) 13,562	(<mark>963)</mark> 637	(30,611) 29,963							
	(39)	(283)	(326)	(648)							

27. MEMBERS' ALLOWANCES

Total allowances paid to the Members of the Council was £1.516m in 2018/19 (£1.475m in 2017/18). The Council pays employer's national insurance on Members allowances, taking the total cost to £1.648m in 2018/19 (£1.601m in 2017/18)

28. OFFICERS' REMUNERATION

Out of more than 7,000 employees, the number whose remuneration, excluding pension contributions was £50,000 or more in bands of £5,000 was:

Remuneration Band
£200,000 - £204,999
£195,000 - £199,999
£190,000 - £194,999
£185,000 - £189,999
£180,000 - £184,999
£175,000 - £179,999
£170,000 - £174,999
£165,000 - £169,999
£160,000 - £164,999
£155,000 - £159,999
£150,000 - £154,999
£145,000 - £149,999
£140,000 - £144,999
£135,000 - £139,999
£130,000 - £134,999
£125,000 - £129,999
£120,000 - £124,999
£115,000 - £119,999
£110,000 - £114,999
£105,000 - £109,999
£100,000 - £104,999
£95,000 - £99,999
£90,000 - £94,999
£85,000 - £89,999
£80,000 - £84,999
£75,000 - £79,999
£70,000 - £74,999
£65,000 - £69,999
£60,000 - £64,999
£55,000 - £59,999

£50,000 - £54,999

2018/19						
Schools	Non-Schools					
	1					
	0					
	0					
	0					
	0					
	0					
	0					
	0					
	0					
	0					
	1					
	0					
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1					
	0					
1	0					
0	1					
1	2					
	1					
0	0					
4	5					
0	4					
1	3					
0	2					
1	10					
4	1/					
6	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 2 1 0 5 4 3 2 10 17 10 9 25 26 62					
14	9					
16	25					
28	26					
26	62					
64	130					

2017/18							
Schools	Non-Schools						
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 1 1 4 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 2 0 0 1 1 1 2 0 2 0 8 1 3 3 2 9 12 8 8 17 35 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10						
0	0						
0	0						
Ö	ő						
0	1						
0	0						
0	2						
0	0						
0	0						
0	1						
1	2						
0	0						
1	2						
3	8						
1	1						
0	3						
2	3						
4	9						
7	12						
12	8						
19 10	28 17						
38	35						
64	100						

The table above includes the members of the Executive Leadership Team listed on the following page.

28. OFFICERS' REMUNERATION (continued)

Executive Leadership Team	Jo Negrini Chief Executive	Shifa Mustafa Executive Director, Place	Richard Simpson Executive Director of Resources and Section 151 officer	Lisa Taylor Director of Finance, Investement and Risk and Interim S151 Officer	Barbara Peacock Executive Director, People	Jacqueline Harris-Baker Director of Law and Monitoring Officer	Jacqueline Harris-Baker Executive Director of Resources and Monitoring Officer	Julian Ellerby Director, Strategy and Partnerships	Robert Henderson Executive Director of Children, Families & Education	Eleni Loannides Executive Director (Interim) Children ,Familiesand Education	Guy Van Dichele Executive Director (Interim) of Health, Wellbeing & Adults	Hazel Simmonds Executive Director of Gateway, Strategy & Engagement
Start date	29/04/2016	15/11/2016	06/09/2016	01/02/2019	25/07/2016	01/04/2017	01/02/2019	24/04/2017	27/11/2018	01/06/2018	01/06/2018	01/01/2019
Leave Date	£	£	06/03/2019 £	£	31/05/2018 £	31/01/2019 £	£	31/07/2018 £	£	29/11/2018 £	£	£
2018/19												
Basic Salary and allowances Compensation for loss of Office	188,700	153,000	143,892	19,500	67,837 53,808	95,175	24,905	59,712 30,000	50,151	150,000	215,444	33,750
Total Remuneration excluding Pension Contributions	188,700	153,000	143,892	19,500	121,645	95,175	24,905	89,712	50,151	150,000	215,444	33,750
Employer's Pension Contributions	28,494	23,103	21,550	2,945	4,228	14,371	3,761	5,904	7,573	0	0	5,096
Total Remuneration including	217,194	176,103	165,442	22,445	125,873	109,546	28,666	95,616	57,724	150,000	215,444	38,846
Pension Contributions												
2017/18 Basic Salary and allowances	185,000	153,000	153,085		168,088	104,168	108,828					
Total Remuneration excluding Pension Contributions	185,000	153,000	153,085		168,088	104,168	108,828					,
Employer's Pension Contributions	27,935	21,178	23,103		25,368	15,729	16,433					
Total Remuneration including												
Pension Contributions	212,935	174,178	176,188		193,456	119,897	125,261					

Remuneration total is gross payable before individuals' contribution to the Pension Fund. This includes basic salary and any contracted additions where applicable.

Excluded from amounts shown above	14,670	14,908
Pensions Employers Contribution	1,925	1,956
Salary	12,745	12,952
Jo Negrini -Returning Officer	£	£
	2018-19	2017-18

28. OFFICERS' REMUNERATION (continued)

Exit Costs

This note discloses employee exit packages in rising bands of £20,000 up to £100,000 and bands of £50,000 thereafter. The packages included in the bands are those that have been agreed by the Authority, i.e. those packages for which the Authority is demonstrably committed. The costs included in the exit packages include all relevant redundancy including compulsory and voluntary redundancy costs, pension contributions in respect of added years, ex gratia payments and other departure costs.

	Total number of exit costs by cost band			Total cost of exit costs in each band		
2018/19	Compulsory Redundancies No.	Other Redundancies No.	Total No.	Compulsory Redundancies £	Other Redundancies £	Total £
£400,000 - £449,999	1	0	1	465,184	0	465,184
£100,000 - £149,999	0	1	1	0	101,049	101,049
£80,000 - £99,999	1	2	3	87,881	182,373	270,254
£60,000 - £79,999	1	0	1	77,952	0	77,952
£40,000 - £59,999	5	4	9	253,182	195,671	448,853
£20,000 - £39,999	2	3	5	52,476	93,175	145,651
£0 - £19,999	17	15	32	170,759	124,366	295,125
Total	27	25	52	1,107,435	696,633	1,804,068

	Total number of exit costs by cost band			Total cost of exit costs in each band		
2017/18	Compulsory Redundancies No.	Other Redundancies No.	Total No.	Compulsory Redundancies £	Other Redundancies £	Total £
£100,000 - £149,999	1	0	1	102,863	0	102,863
£80,000 - £99,999	0	1	1	0	80,777	80,777
£60,000 - £79,999	0	2	2	0	134,686	134,686
£40,000 - £59,999	2	2	4	100,014	108,966	208,980
£20,000 - £39,999	0	6	6	0	161,598	161,598
£0 - £19,999	10	13	23	97,733	148,286	246,020
Total	13	24	37	300,610	634,314	934,924

29. EXTERNAL AUDIT COSTS

Fees payable for other services during the year

Fees payable with regard to external audit services for London Borough of Croydon

Fees payable in response to Public Objection to 2016-17 accounts

Fees Payable for teachers pension claim and pooling of housing capital receipts

Fees payable for the certification of HB returns for the year

Total for Croydon Council

Fees payable by Brick by Brick Croydon Limited for external audit services

Total Audit fees for the group

A free subscription to Adult social care index has been provided free as it is the first year

2018/19 £000	2017/18 £000
10	10
133	173
(3)	40
7	0
11	25
158	248
24	24
182	272
	-

30. DEDICATED SCHOOLS GRANT

The Council's expenditure on schools is funded by grant monies provided by the Department for Education, the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG). DSG is ring-fenced and can only be applied to meet expenditure properly included in the Schools Budget. Details of the deployment of DSG receivable for 2018/19 are set out in the following table:

30. DEDICATED SCHOOLS GRANT (continued)

Final DSG for 2018/19 before academy recoupment Academy figure recouped for 2018/19

Total DSG after academy recoupment for 2018/19

Plus: Brought forward from 2017/18

Less: Carry-forward to 2018/19 agreed in advance

Agreed initial budget distribution in 2018/19

In year adjustments

Final budget distribution for 2018/19

Less: actual central expenditure Less: actual ISB deployed to schools

Carry-forward to 2019/20

Central Expenditure £000	Individual Schools Budget £000	Total DSG 2018/19 £000 335,549 (166,889) 168,660
		` 0 ´
9,240	158,456	167,696
0		
9,240	158,456	167,696
(9,240)		(9,240)
	(167,649)	(167,649)
0	(9,193)	(9,193)
·		

31. GRANT INCOME

This note sets out the grants and contributions the Authority credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement It includes the funding body, and a description of how the grant was used:

	2018/19	2017/18
Credited to Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income	£000	£000
Council Tax Income	171,813	160,200
Revenue Support Grant	-	32,578
National Non-Domestic Rates (NNDR)	83,628	65,306
Recognised Capital Grants and Contributions	8,854	14,967
Non-service Related Government Grants	27,457	18,018
	291,752	291,069
Taxation and Non-Specific Grants Credited to Services		
Home Office - contribution towards Unaccompanied Asylum Seeking Children costs	11,449	15,015
MHCLG - Growth Zone, Troubled Families, Care Act, Better Care Fund	11,917	14,058
Department for Education - Dedicated Schools Grant	168,660	172,430
Department of Health - Public Health Grant	22,129	21,912
Department for Work and Pensions - Housing Benefit Subsidy	172,122	187,026
Department for Work and Pensions - funding for welfare reform and reducing fraud and error		2,861
Home Office - Leaving Care support	2,779	2,545
Private Finance Initiative (PFI) - contribution from Central Government towards PFI costs	8,509	8,509
PE and Sport Grant	770	647
Education Funding Agency - Pupil Premium Grant	7,330	7,346
Skills Funding Agency - Adult Education	7,543	7,658
Department of Education -Staying Put Grant	540	531
Education Funding Agency - Universal Infant Free School Meals	2,044	2,929
Department of Education -Other	5,484	-
Youth Justice Board - Youth Offending Services	771	649
Other Grants	134	1,365
Sub Total - Service Grants and Contributions	423,758	445,481
T. (10.) (1	745.540	700 550
Total Grants Income	715,510	736,550

The Council has received a number of grants and contributions that have yet to be recognised as income because they have conditions attached to them that may require the monies or property to be returned to the grantor. The balances are:

	2018/19	2017/18
Capital Grants Receipts in Advance	£000	£000
Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Governnment - Disabled Facilities Grant	2,275	1,050
Department for Transport - Local Pinch Point Funding to improve the highways network	1,800	1,800
Department for Transport - Main Pothole Action Fund	957	0
Department for Education - Schools Condition Funding	5,481	4,941
Transport for London - Local Implementation Plan	0	13
Department of Health - Adult Social Care	769	769
Department for Education - Universal Free School Meals	182	182
Department for Education - Childrens Centres and Early Years	129	132
Department for Education - Special Provision Capital Fund	969	0
Homes & Communities Agency - Council New Build Funding	339	429
Public Health - Food Flagship Programme	0	780
Section 106 allocated receipts in advance	2,292	1,613
Other grants and contributions	550	250
Total	15,743	11,959

32. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties - bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or significantly influence the Council or to be controlled or significantly influenced by the Council. Disclosure of these independently or might have secured the ability to limit another party's ability to bargain freely with the Council.

Central Government has effective control over the general operations of the Council - it is responsible for providing the statutory framework within which the Council operates, provides the majority of its funding in the form of grants and re-distribution of National Non-Domestic Rates, and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Council has with other parties (e.g. housing benefits).

Greater London Authority: Formed in 2000, the Greater London Authority (GLA) is a unique form of strategic citywide Government for London. It is made up of a directly elected Mayor - the Mayor of London - and a separately elected Assembly - the London Assembly. The Mayor is London's spokesman and leads the preparation of statutory strategies on transport, spatial development, economic development and the environment.

Croydon Care Solutions Ltd, Brick By Brick Croydon Limited , Croydon Enterprise Loan Fund Limited and Octavo Schools Partnership:

Further information regarding Croydon's influence over these organisations can be found in the Group Interests section to these accounts, in Note 40.

During the year no Council Members, Executive Directors and Directors or their close relations or members of the same household have undertaken any material declarable transactions with the Council other than the individuals and transactions disclosed below. The Council compiled the existing declarations for Members by issuing a form at the end of the financial year requesting the disclosure of any related party transactions that had taken place within the year. Members of the Corporate Leadership Team were issued with standard letters requesting declaration of any potential related party transactions.

The note below has been prepared on a cash basis using the Council's payments system, as it is believed that any accruals are not of a material value. The amounts in the note below represent sums paid by the Council to the 3rd party. Only related party transactions totalling over £100,000 for any individual organisation are considered material and are detailed below:

Organisation	Related Party	Related Party Transactions	2018/19 £'000	2017/18 £'000
Academy Schools	•	·		
Byron Oasis Academy	Cllr Jason Perry - Governor	Croydon Council is responsible for	1,160	1,267
	Cllr Margaret Bird			
John Ruskin College	Cllr Helen Pollard - Governor	passing on various funding streams to		
_	Cllr Tim Pollard			
Quest Academy	Cllr Andy Stranack - Governor	Acadamies which are regulated by the		
Oasis Academy Coulsdon	Cllr Christoper Wright - Governor	Schools funding formula. The council		
Woodcote High	Cllr Ian Parker-Chair of Governors	also sells support services to various		
Applegarth Academy	Cllr Simon Hall - Partner is Govern	academies which include utilities and		
Wolsey Academy	Cllr Simon Hall - Partner is Govern	other services.		
Fairchildes Academy	Cllr Oliver Lewis - Governor			
New Valley Primary School	Cllr Steve O'Connell			
Pegasus Academy Trust	Cllr David Wood - Member			
Brick By Brick Croydon Limited	Colm Lacey - Director Shifa Mustapha - Director	Brick By Brick Croydon Limited is a private independent company with the council as sole shareholder. The Council has provided funding for residential-led development across a range of sites through a combination of debt and equity.	659,002	40,468
		The Council charges Brick by Brick for services, planning fees, staffing and interest costs	4,043	2,638
CACFO Education Centre	Cllr Callton Young - Chair of Trustees	Croydon Council is responsible for delegating a range of education funding in accordance with agreed funding formulas	157	167

32. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS CONTINUED

Organisation	Related Party	Related Party Transaction	2018/19 £'000	2017/18 £'000
Croydon Drop In Centre	Cllr Oliver Lewis - unpaid Director	Purchase of services from this charity by the Council, including the talkbus outreach service, funding healthy lifestyles and councilling services	326	288
Coast to Capital Board	Cllr Tony Newman	Local Enterprise Partnership awarding grants to business and public sector organisations.	266	0
London LGPS CIV Limited	Cllr Simon Hall	The collective investment vehicle for London Local Authority pension funds.	100	0
The Learning Tree Pre School	Cllr Carole Bonner Cllr Simon Hall - Partner is a trustee	Croydon Council is responsible for delegating various funding streams to the Early Years Providers, as determined by the relevant sections of the Schools	239	267
Octavo Partnership Limited	Emma Lindsell - Director	Transfer of education funding for the delivery of specific projects, as well as purchase of schools services and consultancy.	1,258	1,083
Purley BID Community Interest company	Cllr Simon Brew - Board member	Collection and payment of a BID levy on business rates by the Council to the BID company	179	137
Stanley People's Initiative	Cllr Paul Scott - Trustee	Voluntary sector loan granted by Croydon Council to facilitate the refurbishment of the Stanley Halls arts venue		14
Whitgift Foundation	Cllr Dudley Mead (No longer a councillor)	Croydon Council is responsible for delegating various funding streams to the Early Years Providers, as determined by the relvant sections of the School.	١	251
Project Centre Ltd (part of NSL group)	Lee Parker	Streetscape design company which helped create advertisements as well as concept designs for popular streets in Croydon such as Wellesley Road and George Street.	0	258
OnSide	David Butler-Trustee (No Longer a Director)	Grant payment to Croydon OnSide Youth Zone for a project for a purpose built facility for 8-19 years olds and up to 25 for people with disabilities.	25	100
			2018/19	2017/18
Receipts Pension Contributions	- from the Council (employer	s contributions)	£000 21,702	£000 16,427
Pension Contributions	- from employees (deductions		7,889	7,534
Total Receipts			29,591	23,961

33. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND CAPITAL FINANCING

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below (including the value of assets acquired under finance leases and PFI/PPP contracts), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue as assets are used by the Authority, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the Authority that has yet to be financed. The CFR is analysed in the second part of this note.

EXPENDITURE:

Property, Plant and Equipment Acquisition of investment properties Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute Transformation Expenditure Heritage Assets Intangible assets

FINANCED BY:

Borrowing approvals Capital receipts Government grants and other contributions Direct revenue contributions Major Repairs Reserve

EXPLANATION OF MOVEMENTS IN YEAR:

Opening Capital Financing Requirement

Increase in underlying need to borrow (unsupported by Government financial assistance)

MRP / Loans fund principal

Development Loans (unsupported by goivernmment financial assistance)

Property Fund Investment (unsupported by government financial assistance)

Closing Capital Financing Requirement

General Fund £000	Housing Revenue Account £000	2018/19 Total £000	2017/18 Total £000
117,297 75,631 67,143 29,307 0 5,815	29,163 0 816 0 0 80	146,460 75,631 67,959 29,307 - 5,895	64,274 0 58,044 14,503 84 2,893
295,193	30,059	325,252	139,798
188,012 90,506 16,675 0	0 5,139 0 10,200 14,720	188,012 95,645 16,675 10,200 14,720	58,401 24,969 30,285 15,138 11,005
295,193	30,059	325,252	139,798

General Fund £000	Housing Revenue Account £000	2018/19 Total £000	2017/18 Total £000
694,042	322,497	1,016,539	905,725
188,012	0	188,012	58,401
(8,941)		(8,941)	(7,996)
115,346			46,909
		-	13,500
988,459	322,497	1,195,610	1,016,539

34. LEASES

Council as lessor - operating leases

During 2018-19, the council purchased the freeholds of the Croydon Park Hotel and the Colonnades Retail and Leisure Park. Both sites were subsequently let as operating leases.

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

	2018/19 Total £000	2017/18 Total £000
Investment Property - Net Book Value	74,379	0
Future minimum lease payments receivable at Balance sheet date Within One Year Later than one Year but within five years Later than five years	4,059 17,131 24,141	0 0 0

Council as lessor - finance leases

The transfer of 167 properties to Croydon Affordable Tenures LLP by the council on an 80 year requires disclosure as a finance lease. The properties transferred for an upfront premium (treated as a capital receipt) but the future minimum amounts anticipated to be paid to the Council over the life of the non cancellable portion of the lease (40 years)

	2018/19 Total £000	2017/18 Total £000
Sale of Dwellings - Net Book Value	57,573	0
Future minimum lease payments receivable at Balance sheet date Within One Year Later than one Year but within five years Later than five years	208 905 16,097	0 0 0

35. PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVES AND SIMILAR CONTRACTS

The Authority currently has three Private Finance Initiative (PFI) contracts. A review, under International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC) 12 - Service Concessions, of the accounting treatment of three of the PFI contracts was undertaken in 2009/10. The review of the Street Lighting PFI was undertaken prior to its commencement in August 2011. This resulted in assets for the Ashburton Learning Village, Street Lighting and three of the four Adults for the Future PFI schemes being recognised on the Balance Sheet. One Adults Homes for the Future building was assessed as not qualifying for recognition on the Balance Sheet.

Adults Homes For The Future (formerly New4Old)

Two of the homes opened during 2010 and the other two homes opened during 2011. The care services to the users and residents of the facilities were outsourced to Care UK during 2011/12. The facilities, including management of all soft facilities, are fully maintained by Caring 4 Croydon, a subsidiary of Care UK. In 2018-19 the payment to Caring 4 Croydon was £5.4m comprising £2.73m Annual Unitary Payment (AUP) and £1.2m lease payments; PFI credits of £2.868m were received. The annual payment to Caring 4 Croydon is index-linked to the Retail Price (RPI) index and consequently, will increase each year until contract expiration in 2038/39.

Ashburton Learning Village

The Ashburton Learning Village incorporates an eight form entry (1,200 capacity) secondary school (Oasis Academy Shirley Park) together with a new purpose built library and a headquarters for the Housebound Library service. The village also houses office and teaching space for the Music Service. The Authority's Community Strategy states the Council's commitment to make Croydon a learning place by recognising the importance of ensuring good education and lifelong learning opportunities for everyone living and working in Croydon. Ashburton Learning Village is an important part of the Community Strategy and fulfils a commitment within the strategy to rebuild Ashburton High School. The Authority has entered into a 30 year contract with Norwest Holst on a design, build and operate basis, that includes enhanced facilities, improved ICT and access to the National Grid for Learning. This is supported through the Government's PFI scheme. The PFI credits include £17.1m from the Department for Education and £4.7m from the Department for Culture, Media and Sport; depending on usage, the Council may pay £48m over the remaining 17 years of the contract.

Street Lighting

The Croydon and Lewisham Street Lighting PFI is a joint procurement project that has been developed to replace the ageing street lighting stock of both London Boroughs. The 25 year contract with Skanska-Laing started in August 2011. In 2018/19 the Annual Unitary Payment to Skanska-Laing was £11.0 m; PFI credits of £6.0m were received. The PFI credits are in excess of the AUP, the excess is held in an equalisation account to offset charges in future years that will exceed the PFI credit. The PFI credit is fixed at £6.0m each year whereas the AUP is index linked to the RPI and consequently, will increase each year until contract expiration in 2036/37.

Value of Assets Held

Net book value as at 31 March 2018
Gross book value as at 31 March 2018
Additions
Revaluation
Gross book value as at 31 March 2019
Deprecation written out after revaluation
Depreciation as at 1 April 2018
Depreciation for year
Net book value as at 31 March 2019

Value of Liabilities

Creditors as at 31 March 2018
"Drawdown" at start of operational period
Capital repayment
Lump sum contribution
Creditors as at 31 March 2019

	Ashburton	Adult Homes	Street	2018/19	2017/18
	Learning Village	For The Future	Lighting	Total	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
	31,324	33,826	46,084	111,234	93,405
	31,324	33,826	51,826	116,976	97,144
	0	0	0	0	-
	790	672	0	1,462	19,832
Г	32,114	34,498	51,826	118,438	116,976
	1,021	1,103	0	2,124	1,497
	0	0	(5,742)	(5,742)	(3,739)
	(1,021)	(1,103)	(2,004)	(4,128)	(3,501)
	32,114	34,498	44,080	110,692	111,233
	Ashburton	Adult Homes	Street	2018/19	2017/18
	Learning Village	For The Future	Lighting	Total	Total
				£000	£000
	(14,406)	(20,614)	(45,188)	(80,209)	(82,181)
	0	0	0	0	-
	506	543	1,066	2,115	1,972
	0	0	0	0	0
	(13,900)	(20,071)	(44,122)	(78,094)	(80,209)

35. PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVES AND SIMILAR CONTRACTS (continued)

Repayment of Liabilities	Ashburton	Adult Homes	Street	2018/19	2017/18
	Learning Village	For The Future	Lighting	Total	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Within one year	533	576	1,161	2,270	2,115
Within two to five years	2,434	2,672	5,772	10,878	10,132
Within six to ten years	3,850	4,351	10,615	· ·	17,507
Within 11 to 15 years	4,996	5,829	16,251	27,076	25,164
Within 16 to 20 years	2,085	6,643	10,323	19,051	24,707
Within 21 to 25 years	-	-		0	584
Within 26 to 30 years	40.000	00.074	44.400	70.000	
Total	13,899	20,071	44,122	78,092	80,209
Interest Payments	Ashburton	Adult Homes	Street	2017/18	2016/17
	Learning Village	For The Future	Lighting	Total	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Within 1 year	743	1,209	3,923	5,875	6,030
Within 2 to 5 years	2,671	4,467	14,565	21,704	22,451
Within 6 to 10 years	2,532	4,573	14,807	21,912	23,221
Within 11 to 15 years	1,386	3,095	9,170	13,652	15,564
Within 16 to 20 years	148	1,091	1,513		4,648
Within 21 to 25 years	-	-,00	.,0.0	2,.33	12
Within 26 to 30 years				ŭ	
Total	7,481	14,434	43,980	65,895	71,926
Service Charge Payments	Ashburton	Adult Homes	Street	2017/18	2016/17
	Learning Village	For The Future	Lighting	Total	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Within 1 year	929	1,838	1,536	4,303	4,163
Within 2 to 5 years	4,059	7,927	6,706	18,692	18,091
Within 6 to 10 years	5,915	11,314	9,802	27,031	26,177
Within 11 to 15 years	6,962	13,067	11,659	31,688	30,702
Within 16 to 20 years	2,714	12,930	6,257	21,901	27,585
Within 21 to 25 years	-	-		0	1,060
Within 26 to 30 years					
Total	20,580	47,076	35,960	103,615	107,778
Lifequale Payments	Ashburton	Adult Homes	Stroot	2017/18	2016/17
Lifecycle Payments		For The Future	Street		Total
	Learning Village £000	£000	Lighting £000	Total £000	£000
Within 1 year	411	405	0	816	816
Within 1 year Within 2 to 5 years	1,643	1,621	0	3,264	3,264
Within 6 to 10 years	,	•	0	·	·
Within 11 to 15 years	2,054 2,054	2,026 2,026	0	4,080 4,080	4,080 4,080
•	719	1,756	0	2,475	•
Within 16 to 20 years	719	1,750		·	3,156
Within 21 to 25 years Within 26 to 30 years	-		0	0	135
Total	6,881	7,833	0	14,714	15,531
		•		,	,
Contingent Rent	Ashburton	Adult Homes	Street	2017/18	2016/17
_	Learning Village	For The Future	Lighting	Total	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Within 1 year	0	0	97	97	90
Within 2 to 5 years	0	0	438	438	421
Within 6 to 10 years	0	0	542	542	557
Within 11 to 15 years	0	0	324	324	388
Within 16 to 20 years	0	0	(48)	(48)	(13)
Within 21 to 25 years	0	0	(- /	0	0
Within 26 to 30 years				0	0
Total	0	0	1,352	1,352	1,443

36. IMPAIRMENT LOSSES

There were no impairments to assets in 2018/19 (£nil in 2017/18).

37. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

The following items have been identified in accordance with accounting policy 1.14:

Municipal Mutual Insurance (MMI) - potential for future claims

In 1993, MMI ceased to accept new business, due to changes in insurance industry requirements. The appointed administrator has set a levy rate of 15%, and London Borough of Croydon is liable for this proportion of any future claim that pre-dates 1993. A likely amount cannot be estimated reliably, and the possibility does remain for the administrator to revise the levy rate, should the company's assets prove insufficient to meet liabilities.

Business Rates Appeals

When the new Business Rates retention system was introduced on 1 April 2013, the Council took on the risk and reward associated with 30% of the annual Business Rates Yield, which increased to 64% in 2018/19. As a consequence the Council is exposed to a significant risk regarding Business Rates appeals. Organisations can appeal the Rateable Value of their business premises if they believe it is incorrect. These appeals are lodged directly with the Valuation Office Agency (VOA) who then assesses the case and either reject the appeal or adjust the Rateable Value of the premises. Where appeals are successful the Council must refund any amounts that have been overcharged (backdated to the last revaluation).

The Collection Fund includes a provision of £11.9m in 2018/19, of which £7.6m or 64% is included in the Council's Accounts, to allow for backdated appeals relating to 2018/19 and prior years. This provision is based on appeals outstanding as at 31 March 2019, as advised by the VOA, and a judgement of likely future appeals.

38. NATURE AND EXTENT OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Council's management of treasury risks actively works to minimise the Council's exposure to the unpredictability of financial markets and to protect the financial resources available to fund services. The Council has fully adopted CIPFA's Code of Treasury Management Practices and has written principles for overall risk management as well as written polices and procedures covering specific areas such as credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk.

The annual treasury management strategy for 2018/19 which incorporates the prudential indicators was approved by Council on 26 February 2018 and is available on the Council's website. The key issues within the strategy were:

- 1. The Authorised Borrowing Limit for 2018/19 was set at £1,307.067m. This is the maximum limit of external borrowings or other long term liabilities.
- 2. The Operational Boundary was set at £1,267.067m. This is the expected level of debt and other long term liabilities during the year.
- 3. The maximum amounts of variable interest rate exposure was set at 20% of total debt, or up to 30% for the purposes of securing liquidity

These policies are implemented by the Council's treasury team. The Council maintains written policies for overall risk management, as well as written policies (Treasury Management Policies - TMPs) covering specific areas, such as interest rate risk, credit risk and the investment of surplus cash. These TMPs are a requirement of the Code of Practice and are reviewed periodically.

Credit Risk

Credit risk arises from the short-term lending of surplus funds to banks, building societies and other Local Authorities. It is the policy of the Council to place deposits only with a limited number of high quality banks and building societies whose credit rating is independently assessed as sufficiently secure by the Council's treasury advisers and to ensure lending is prudent.

The following analysis summarises the Council's potential maximum exposure to credit risk, based on past experience and current market conditions. No credit limits were exceeded during the financial year and the Council expects full repayment on the due date of deposits placed with its counterparties.

Deposits with banks and other financial institutions Bonds and other securities Customers Total

Amounts at 31 March 2019	Historical Experience of Default	Estimated Maximum Exposure to Default
£000	%	£000
118,700	0	0
	0	0
	0	0
118,700		0

38. NATURE AND EXTENT OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

Liquidity Risk

The Council has access to a facility to borrow from the Public Works Loans Board. As a result there is no significant risk that the Council will be unable to raise finance to meets its commitments under financial instruments. The Council has safeguards in place to ensure that a significant proportion of its borrowing does not mature for repayment at any one time in the future to reduce the financial impact of re-borrowing at a time of unfavourable interest rates. The Council's policy is to ensure that not more than 15% of loans are due to mature within any financial year through a combination of prudent planning of new loans taken out and, where it is economic to do so, making early repayments.

The sum owing of £118.7m has been invested in the banking sector and with other local authorities, and £213m is due to be repaid in less than one year.

Refinancing and Maturity Risk

The maturity structure of financial liabilities is as follows (at nominal value):

	March 2019 £000	March 2018 £000
Loans outstanding:		
PWLB	857,926	677,926
Market debt / LOBOs	217,389	203,134
Temporary borrowing	199,000	21,000
Deferred purchases	78,291	80,406
Other	4,507	4,514
Total	1,357,113	986,980
Less than 1 year	213,270	103,115
Between 1 and 2 years	42,437	27,026
Between 2 and 5 years	69,016	35,106
Between 5 and 10 years	58,816	61,081
More than 10 years	973,574	760,652
Total	1,357,113	986,980

At 31

At 31

Interest Rate Risk

The Council is exposed to interest rate risk in two different ways; the first being the uncertainty of interest paid/received on variable rate instruments, and the second being the effect of fluctuations in interest rates on the fair value of an instrument.

The current interest rate risk for the Authority is summarised below:

- ▶ Decreases in interest rates will affect interest earned on variable rate investments, potentially reducing income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- ► Increases in interest rates will affect interest paid on variable rate borrowings, potentially increasing interest expense charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- ► The fair value of fixed rate financial assets will fall if interest rates rise. This will not impact on the Balance Sheet for the majority of assets held at amortised cost, but will impact on instruments held at fair value.
- ► The fair value of fixed rate financial liabilities will rise if interest rates fall. This will not impact on the Balance Sheet for the majority of liabilities held at amortised cost, but will impact on instruments held at fair value.

The Council has an active strategy for assessing interest rate exposure that feeds into the setting of the annual budget. This allows any adverse changes to be accommodated. The strategy will also advise on whether new borrowing taken out is to be at fixed or variable interest rates.

38. NATURE AND EXTENT OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

According to this assessment strategy, at 31 March 2019, if interest rates had been 1% higher, the financial effect would be:

At 31

£000

0

0

0

0

March 2019

At 31

0

0

0

0

0

0

(178,209)

March 2018 £000

Increase in interest payable on variable rate borrowings
Increase in interest receivable on variable rate investments
Increase in Government grant receivable for financing costs
Impact on Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

Decrease in fair value of fixed rate investment assets Impact on CI&E Statement or Movement in Reserves Statement

Decrease in fair value of fixed rate borrowing liabilities

(no impact on the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services or Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure) Note: the council does not hold any variable rate borrowings or investments at the end of the last reporting period.

	_	
Price	еR	isk

The Council, excluding the Pension Fund, does not invest in equity shares or marketable bonds.

Foreign Exchange Risk

The Council has no financial assets or liabilities denominated in foreign currencies and therefore has no exposure to loss arising from movements in exchange rates.

39. TRUST FUNDS

The Council acts as trustee for various funds including trust fund legacies, prize funds, amenity funds of establishments and charity appeal funds. The principal funds are two trust fund legacies:

- ► The Church Tenements Charities: Educational and Church Branches, which provides grants to young people for education purposes (£0.887mm)
- ▶ The Frank Denning Memorial Charity, which provides travelling scholarships (£0.351m).

The funds are not assets of the Council and are not included in the Balance Sheet.

40. GROUP INTERESTS

The Council reviewed its group activities during 2018/19, including a review of the nature of the risks it was exposed to through its group trading activities and the amounts involved after eliminating intragroup transactions. The Council concluded that its group activities were sufficiently material to justify the preparation of Group Accounts. The Group Accounts and notes can be found in the section entitled "Group Accounts".

Group interests are detailed below:

Croydon Council owns a 100% stake in the development company Brick By Brick Croydon Limited, which was established to deliver housing across a number of Council owned sites in the Borough. Activity in 2018/19 continues to be material, and group accounts have been prepared with Brick By Brick Croydon Limited.

Croydon Council holds 1% voting rights of the Croydon Affordable Housing, a charity which itself has 90% control of four Limited Liability Partnerships. The remaining 10% control of these is held by the London Borough of Croydon (Holdings) LLP, which is wholly controlled by the Council. A review of economic control has judged that the Council does not have control of either the Croydon Affordable Housing charity or the four Limited Liability Partnerships.

Croydon Council holds 40% of control of the board of Octavo Partnership Limited, which was created to deliver School Improvement services across the Borough of Croydon and beyond, and sells discretionary support services to schools directly whilst delivering statutory services on behalf of Croydon Council. Financial activity in 2018/19 is not considered material.

Croydon also owns a 100% stake in Croydon Enterprise Loan Fund Limited, which is a growth programme designed to support businesses in Croydon to access finance in order to start or grow a businesse. Group activity is not judged to be material.

Croydon owns a 100% stake in YourCare (Croydon) Ltd, a company that will carry out sales of aids to daily living equipment to the public. Turnover and balances are not considered material.

Group accounts are not being prepared for Croydon Care Solutions Ltd, Croydon Equipment Solutions Ltd and Croydon Day Opportunities Ltd, as these companies have not traded during 2018-19, and any sums are immaterial.

41. DATE OF ACCOUNTS BEING AUTHORISED FOR ISSUE AND BY WHOM

This Draft Statement of Accounts was issued on 31 May 2019 by Lisa Taylor, Director of Finance, Investment & Risk and Interim Section 151 officer

42. PENSIONS - IAS19 AND ACCOUNTING CODE OF PRACTICE DISCLOSURE NOTES

Employees of the Council are members of two separate pension schemes:

- The Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by Capita Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education.
- The Local Government Pensions Scheme, administered by the London Borough of Croydon.

Both schemes provide defined benefits to members (retirement lump sums and pensions), earned as employees working for the Council.

However, the arrangements for the teachers' scheme mean that liabilities for these benefits cannot be identified to the Council. The scheme is therefore accounted for as if it was a defined contributions scheme - no liability for future payments of benefits is recognised in the Council's Balance Sheet and the Children, Young People and Learners revenue account is charged with the employer's contributions payable to the Teachers' Pension Scheme during the year.

In 2018/19, the Council paid £ 7.434 m (2017/18: £7.801m) to Capita Teachers' Pensions in respect of teachers' retirement benefits, representing 16.48% (2017/18: 16.48%) of pensionable pay.

The Local Government Pension Scheme

The Local Government Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme; its members are the London Borough of Croydon and a number of Scheduled and Admitted bodies. A list of all member bodies is available in the Pension Fund Accounts.

The liabilities of the scheme attributable to the London Borough of Croydon are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method - i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates and projections of earnings for current employees.

Liabilities are discounted to their present value, using a discount rate of 2.5% (based on the indicative rate of return on high quality corporate bonds).

The assets of the scheme attributable to the London Borough of Croydon are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value: Quoted securities - current bid price or the last trade price depending upon the convention of the market

Unquoted securities - professional estimate

Unlisted securities - current bid price

Property - market value.

The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into seven components:

Current service cost - the increase in the present value of a defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period - allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the revenue accounts of services for which the employee worked.

Past service cost - the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or changes to, post-employment benefits or other long-term employee benefits. Past service cost may be either positive (when benefits are introduced or changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation increases) or negative (when existing benefits are changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation decreases) - debited / credited to the Net Cost of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Non-Distributed Costs.

Interest cost - the increase during a period in the present value of a defined benefit obligation which arises because the benefits are one period closer to settlement - debited to Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The return on Fund assets - is interest, dividends and other revenue derived from the Fund assets, together with realised and unrealised gains or losses on the Fund assets, less any costs of administering the Funds (other than those included in the actuarial assumptions used to measure the defined benefit obligation) and less any tax payable by the Fund itself - credited to Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

42. PENSIONS - IAS19 AND ACCOUNTING CODE OF PRACTICE DISCLOSURE NOTES (continued)

Gains / losses on settlements and curtailments - the result of actions to relieve the Council of liabilities or events that reduce the expected future service or accrual of benefits of employees - debited to the Net Cost of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Non-Distributed Costs.

Actuarial gains and losses comprise:

- experience adjustments (the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually
- the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in Other Comprehensive Income.

Contributions paid to the Pension Fund - cash paid as employer's contributions to the Pension Fund.

Actuarial valuations are carried out every three years as required by legislation. The most recent valuation was undertaken by Hymans Robertson as at 31 March 2016. This identified a funding level of 73% which equates to a deficit of £326m. The actuary set contribution rates for each employer, after consideration of their relative risk profiles and with the objective of th Fund achieving full funding over a 22 year period.

Discretionary Benefits

The Council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff (including teachers) are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as those applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

Actuarial Assumptions	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
Financial assumptions		
Rate of increase in salaries *	3.00%	2.90%
Rate of increase of pensions	2.50%	2.40%
Discount rate	2.40%	2.60%
Split of assets between investment categories		
Equities	53.00%	53.00%
Debt Securities	0.00%	0.00%
Private Equity	8.00%	8.00%
Real Estate	10.00%	10.00%
Investment Funds and Unit Trusts	28.00%	28.00%
Cash / Liquidity	1.00%	1.00%
Life expectancy		
of a male (female) future pensioner aged 65 in 20 years time of a male (female) current pensioner aged 65	24.0 (26.2) years 22.3 (24.4) years	24.0 (26.2) years 22.3 (24.4) years
	==:= (= :: /) 5 a. 5	==:: (=) jours

take 50% of additional tax-free cash up to HMRC limits for pre-April 2008 and 75% of the maximum tax-free cash for post-April 2008 service

Commutation of pension for lump sum at retirement

1,230 as at 31 Mar 2019

Market value of total funds (£ millions)

^{*} Salary increases are assumed to be 2% until 31 March 2019 reverting to the long term assumption shown thereafter.

42. PENSIONS - IAS19 AND ACCOUNTING CODE OF PRACTICE DISCLOSURE NOTES (continued)

Changes in the Fair Value of Plan Assets, Defined Benefit Obligation and Net Liability

	31 March 2019			31 March 2018 Net (Liability)			
		Obligations	et (Liability) /Asset		Obligations	/Asset	
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	
Fair value of employer assets	956,337		956,337	950,489	0	950,489	
Present value of funded liabilities Present value of unfunded liabilities		1,552,554 19,822	(1,552,554) (19,822)	0	1,525,973 18,768	(1,525,973) (18,768)	
Opening Position as at 31 March 2018		19,022	(19,022)		10,700	(10,700)	
and 31 March 2017	956,337	1,572,376	(616,039)	950,489	1,544,741	(594,252)	
Service cost:							
Current service cost *		55,460	(55,460)		53,691	(53,691)	
Past service cost (including curtailments) Effect of settlements	(969)	737 (3,859)	(737) 2,890	(427)	117 (2.492)	(117) 2,065	
Total Service Cost	(969)	52,338	(53,307)	(427)	51,316	(51,743)	
N. C.					·		
Net interest: Interest income on plan assets	24,638		24,638	23,535		23,535	
Interest cost on defined benefit obligation	24,000	41,055	(41,055)	20,000	38,763	(38,763)	
Impact of asset ceiling on net interest	0.1.000	44.055	(40.44=)	22.525	22 - 22	(45.000)	
Total Net Interest Total Defined Benefit Cost Recognised	24,638	41,055	(16,417)	23,535	38,763	(15,228)	
in Profit or (Loss)	23,669	93,393	(69,724)	23,108	90,079	(66,971)	
Cashflows:							
Plan participants' contributions	8,876	8,876	0	8,256	8,256	0	
Employer contributions	21,077		21,077	18,667		18,667	
Contributions in respect of unfunded benefits Benefits paid		(45.204)	1,137 0	1,254	(43,296)	1,254 0	
Unfunded benefits paid	(45,391) (1,137)	(45,391) (1,137)	0	(43,296) (1,254)	(1,254)	0	
Expected Closing Position	964,568	1,628,117	(663,549)	957,224	1,598,526	(641,302)	
Remeasurements:							
Changes in demographic assumptions					0	0	
Changes in financial assumptions		91,799	(91,799)		(28,096)	28,096	
Other experience Return on assets excluding amounts	96,185	(1,905)	1,905 96,185	(887)	1,946	(1,946) (887)	
included in net interest	00,100		00,100	(001)		0	
Changes in asset ceiling Total remeasurements recognised in						0	
Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)	96,185	89,894	6,291	(887)	(26,150)	25,263	
Exchange differences	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Effect of business combinations and disposals	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Fair value of employer assets	1,060,753		1,060,753	956,337		956,337	
Present value of funded liabilities		1,700,516	(1,700,516)		1,552,554	(1,552,554)	
Present value of unfunded liabilities **		17,495	(17,495)		19,822	(19,822)	
Closing Position	1,060,753	1,718,011	(657,258)	956,337	1,572,376	(616,039)	

^{*} The service cost figures include an allowance for administration expenses of 1.1% of payroll.

^{** (31} March 2019) This liability comprises of approximately £16,903,000 in respect of LGPS unfunded pensions and £592,000 in respect of Teachers' unfunded pensions. For unfunded liabilities as at 31 March 2019, it is assumed that all unfunded pensions are payable for the remainder of the member's life. It is further assumed that 90% of pensioners are married (or cohabiting) at death and that their spouse (cohabitee) will receive a pension of 50% of the member's pension as at the date of the member's death.

42. PENSIONS - IAS19 AND ACCOUNTING CODE OF PRACTICE DISCLOSURE NOTES (continued)

The valuation of employer assets used in this analysis differs from the figures presented in the Pension Fund Statements in that it uses an estimate of returns (-0.1%) because it has to be prepared in advance of the year end, whereas the Pension Fund Accounts are prepared on the basis of actual and not assumed figures after the year's end. Regardless of this detail the movement in the value of these assets reflects the stagnation of the financial markets over the reporting period and beyond, a consequence of the continued global financial crisis. The schedule on the previous page shows a decrease in the funding level; the net liability has increased from £616 million to £657 million. The principle driver for this movement is the increase in the present value of funded liabilities, relating to employee members of the scheme, deferred pensioners and pensioners.

It should be noted however that this IAS19 valuation is not an assessment of the cash value of the funding difference; it is a notional sum that is reversed out through the Local Government accounting mechanism.

IAS19 requires that the cost of retirement benefits is recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when the entitlement is earned, irrespective of when the benefits are actually paid. However, the charge the Council is required to make in its financial statements is equal to the actual contribution to the Pension Fund payable in the year. Consequently, a transfer is made to, or from, the Pensions Reserve to achieve this.

The other adjustment to the Pensions Reserve during the year represents the Experience / Actuarial gain or loss recognised during the year. The gain or loss calculated is taken directly to Other Comprehensive Income.

Consequently, the balance on the reserve represents the amount required to meet the estimated liability for future pensions, and the change in the reserve during the year represents the change in that liability.

Fair value of employers assets

The below asset values are at bid value as required under IAS19. Please note, where IAS19 asset splits were not available at the exact start and end dates, we have used the nearest IAS19 assets split prior to these dates.

	Period Ended 31 March 2019			19	Period Ended 31 March 2018			
	Quoted			Quoted				
	Prices in	Prices not	t Percentage		-,	Prices not	ices not Percen	
	Active	in Active		of Total	Active	in Active		of Total
	Markets	Markets	Total	Assets	Markets	Markets	Total	Assets
Asset Category	£000	£000	£000	%	£000	£000	£000	%
Equity Securities:								
Consumer	67,440		67,440	6.4	60,801		60,801	6.4
Manufacturing	61,390		61,390	5.8	55,347		55,347	5.8
Energy and Utilities	41,534		41,534	3.9	37,446		37,446	3.9
Financial Institutions	127,993		127,993	12.1	115,393		115,393	12.1
Health and Care	93,080		93,080	8.8	83,918		83,918	8.8
Information Technology	108,265		108,265	10.2	97,608		97,608	10.2
Other	68,105		68,105	6.4	61,401		61,401	6.4
Debt Securities: Other								
Private Equity:								
All			85,827	8.1		77,379	77,379	8.1
Real Estate:								
UK Property	77,226	26,581	103,806	9.8	69,624	23,964	93,588	9.8
Overseas Property								
Investment Funds and								
Unit Trusts:								
Equities	26,322		26,322	2.5	23,730		23,731	2.5
Bonds		196,187	196,187	18.5		176,875	176,875	18.5
Hedge Funds								
Commodities								
Infrastructure		72,368	72,368	6.8		65,244	65,244	6.8
Other	138		138	0.0				
Derivatives			0		124		124	
Equivalents:								
All	8,298		8,298	0.8	7,482		7,482	0.8
Totals	679,789	295,136	1,060,752	100	612,873	343,462	956,336	100

42. PENSIONS - IAS19 AND ACCOUNTING CODE OF PRACTICE DISCLOSURE NOTES (continued)

Key Financial Data Relating to the Current and Four Previous Periods

Present value of benefit obligations
Fair value of Fund assets
Surplus / (Deficit) of the Fund
Experience adjustments on Fund liabilities
Expressed as a percentage
Experience adjustments on Fund assets
Expressed as a percentage

31 March 2019	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	31 March 2016	31 March 2015
£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
(1,718,011)	(1,572,376)	(1,544,741)	(1,227,482)	(1,272,735)
1,060,753	956,337	950,489	734,070	716,110
(657,258)	(616,039)	(594,252)	(493,412)	(556,625)
(89,894)	26,150	(287,311)	(80,412)	100,357
5.23%	(1.66%)	18.60%	6.55%	(7.89%)
(96,185)	887	(163,568)	(1,315)	69,873
(9.07%)	0.09%	(17.21%)	(0.18%)	9.76%

HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT - COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

INTRODUCTION

(Surplus)/ deficit for the year on HRA services

The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) is a record of revenue expenditure and income relating to Croydon Council's own housing stock. Income and expenditure on other housing services provided by the Council is recorded in the General Fund. The items recorded within the HRA are prescribed by statute because the Council has no general discretion to transfer sums into or out of the HRA, this type of account is known as ring fenced.

Note 2018/19

2017/18

The ring fence was introduced by the Local Government and Housing Act 1989, to ensure that rents paid by Local Authority tenants accurately and realistically reflected the cost of providing the housing service.

	No.	£000	£000
Income		(75.400)	(70,000)
Dwelling rents Non-dwelling rents		(75,163) (1,200)	(76,868) (1,277)
Charges for services and facilities		(14,848)	(14,140)
Contributions towards expenditure		(53)	(13)
Capital grants and contributions receivable		-	0
Total Income		(91,264)	(92,298)
Expenditure			
Repairs and maintenance		11,733	11,581
Supervision and management		40,549	36,878
Rents, rates, taxes and other charges		4,347	4,413
Allowance for debtors	2.1 & 3	835	797
Depreciation of non-current assets Amortisation of intangible assets	2.1 & 3	12,791 43	11,643 36
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	3 & 4	816	9,369
			2,222
Total Expenditure		71,114	74,717
Net cost of HRA services as included in the whole-Authority			
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement		(20,150)	(17,581)
HRA services share of Corporate and Democratic Core		489	489
HRA share of Pensions Reserve contributions not allocated to specific			
services	5	(169)	(168)
Net cost of HRA services		(19,830)	(17,260)
Gain or loss on sale of HRA non-current assets		(5,864)	(8,230)
Gain or loss on revaluation of non-current assets Housing pooled capital receipt		132 237	- 1
Interest payable and similar charges		12,093	12,187
Interest and investment income		(1)	(1)
Pensions interest costs and expected return on pensions assets		1,285	1,314
Capital Grants & Contributions Receivable		-	(236)

THE MOVEMENT IN RESERVES ON THE HRA STATEMENT

This Statement takes the outturn on the HRA Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and reconciles it to the surplus or deficit for the year on the HRA Balance, calculated in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989.

	Note No.	2018/19 £000	2017/18 £000
HRA surplus balance brought forward		(14,535)	(12,555)
(Surplus)/deficit for the year on the HRA Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement		(11,948)	(12,226)
Amounts included in the HRA Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement but are required by statute to be excluded when determining the movement on the HRA balance for the year			
Transfer to/(from) Major Repairs Reserve Amortisation of intangible assets Gain or loss on revaluation of non-current assets Gain or loss on sale of HRA non-current assets Capital Grants & Contributions Receivable	3	(43) (133) 5,865	(36) 0 8,230 236
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute Net charges made for retirement benefits in accordance with IAS19	3 & 4	(816) (3,720) 1,153	(9,369) (4,059) (4,998)
Amounts excluded in the HRA Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement but are required by statute to be included when determining the movement on the HRA balance for the year			
Amortisation of premiums and discounts Capital expenditure funded by the Housing Revenue Account Housing pooled capital receipt	3	98 10,199 (236) 10,061	98 15,138 - 15,236
Contributions to/from reserves Short-Term Accumulating Compensated Absences (STACA) Transfer to/from HRA Balances		(2)	8
Net additional amounts		11,212	10,246
(Increase)/decrease in HRA balance for the year		(736)	(1,980)
HRA balance carried forward		(15,271)	(14,535)

1. NUMBER AND TYPE OF DWELLINGS IN THE HOUSING STOCK

Types of Property	2018/19	2017/18
Houses Flats Relocatable Homes	5,207 8,268 -	5,238 8,320 14
Total Dwellings	13,475	13,572

2.1. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AND INVESTMENT PROPERTY ASSETS CATEGORY VALUES

2018/19	Council Dwellings	Other Land and Buildings	Surplus Assets	Assets Held For Sale	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Net book value as at 1 April 2018	989,649	14,482	698	2,849	1,007,678
Gross book value as at 1 April 2018 Additions Revaluation increase/(decrease) recognised	989,649 29,257	14,536	698	2,849	1,007,732 29,257
in the Revaluation Reserve Revaluation increase/(decrease) recognised	(58,320)	(506)		(422)	(58,826)
in Income and Expenditure Derecognition - Disposals Derecognition - Derecognitions	(6,193) (349)		(4.10)	(133) (1,371)	(133) (7,564) (349)
Transfers/Reclassifications Other movements in cost or valuation		448	(448)		-
Gross book value as at 31 March 2019	954,044	14,478	250	1,345	970,117
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment					
At 1 April 2018	0	54	0	0	54
Depreciation for year Depreciation written out to the Revaluation	12,327	458	6		12,791
Reserve	(12,327)	(435)			(12,762)
Depreciation written out to Income and Expenditure					0
Derecognition - Disposals					0
Transfers/Reclassifications Other movements in depreciation and impairment					0
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment at 31 March 2019	0	77	6	0	83
Net book value as at 31 March 2019	954,044	14,401	244	1,345	970,034

The Council is required to charge depreciation on all HRA properties, including non-dwelling properties.

Depreciation is charged on Council dwellings, excluding garages and parking spaces. It is calculated on the basis of their fair value which is then adjusted by the Existing Use Value - Social Housing factor.

2.2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT ASSETS CATEGORY VALUES

The depreciation charge in respect of HRA dwellings is a real charge in the HRA. Unlike depreciation charges in respect of other Local Authority assets, it is not offset against Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) or reversed out.

The physical properties represented in the financial tables and their vacant possession value are disclosed below:

Total Dwellings Leaseholds Garages Parking Spaces

31 March 2019	31 March 2018
13,475	13,572
2,470	2,409
2,635	2,647
108	99
18,688	18,727
£M	£M
£3,814	
£3,957	£3,957
	£3,626
	£3,310

Vacant possession value of dwellings at 31	March 2019
Vacant possession value of dwellings at 31	March 2018
Vacant possession value of dwellings at 31	March 2017
Vacant possession value of dwellings at 31	March 2016

The vacant possession value is the Authority's estimate of the total sum that it would receive if all the assets were sold on the open market.

For the Balance Sheet, Council dwellings are required, by the Housing Revenue Account (Accounting Practices) Directions 2007, to be valued in a way that reflects their occupation by sitting tenants enjoying rents at less than open market rents and tenants' rights including the Right to Buy. This reduction from vacant possession values is achieved by the application of an adjustment, known as Existing Use Value - Social Housing (EUV-SH) factor. It is calculated by Government at 25% giving a value of £3,957m x 25% = £990m as at 31 March 2018

The valuation of council dwellings as at 31 March 2019 was undertaken by Wilks Head & Eve. This led to an increase in the vacant possession value of £143m to £3,814m. The EUV-SH value was £3,814m x 25% = £954m as at 31 March 2019.

The difference between the vacant possession value and Balance Sheet value of dwellings within the HRA shows the economic cost to Government of providing Council housing at less than market rents.

3. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

	2018/19 £000	2017/18 £000
Expenditure	00.400	00.405
Non-current assets (buildings)	29,163	23,485
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	816	9,369
Intangible assets	80	35
	30,059	32,889
Financed By		
Borrowing approvals	0	-
Capital receipts	5,139	6,510
Government grants and other contributions	0	236
Direct revenue contributions	10,200	15,138
Major Repairs Reserve	14,720	11,005
	30,059	32,889

Capital Receipts

Oupliui Moocipio				
	2018/19	2017/18		
	£000	£000		
Balance brought forward	44,400	38,634		
Mortgage repayments	-	1		
Other capital receipts	0	0		
Net surplus for year	0	1		
Receipts from sales of assets during the year	13,777	14,289		
Transfer to Housing Capital Receipts Pool (via General Fund)	(2,250)	(2,014)		
Balance of receipts after transfer	11,527	12,275		
Balance on account before application of receipts	55,927	50,910		
Financing of capital expenditure	(23,328)	(6,510)		
Balance carried forward	32,599	44,400		

Major Repairs Reserve

Authorities are required by the Accounts and Audit (England) Regulations 2011 to maintain the Major Repairs Reserve (MRR), which controls an element of the capital resources required to be used on HRA assets or for capital financing

	£000	£000
Opening balance as at 1 April Depreciation charge to HRA Capital expenditure during the year Other reserve adjustments	1,929 12,791 (14,720)	1,290 11,644 (11,005)
Closing balance as at 31 March	0	1,929

2018/19 2017/18

4. REVENUE EXPENDITURE FUNDED FROM CAPITAL UNDER STATUTE

Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute relates to expenditure on assets that do not belong to the Council. The amounts are written out in the movement in reserves statement within the HRA.

5. HRA SHARE OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSIONS RESERVE

The HRA contribution to the Pensions Reserve is based on the employer's contributions for the HRA as a proportion of the total employers' contributions to the Pension Fund and calculated in accordance with IAS19.

6. DEBTORS AND ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL DEBT

Housing Revenue Account rents Housing Revenue Account lease holder service charges/major works Housing Revenue Account other debtors

2018/19 Debtors Allowance for Doubtful Debt			7/18 Allowance for bubtful Debt
£000	£000	£000	£000
10,524 3,772 20	(6,330) 0 0	9,497 4,139 20	(5,498) - 0
14,316	(6,330)	13,656	(5,498)

COLLECTION FUND

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT			2040/40			2047/40	
	Note No.	Business Rates £000	2018/19 Council Tax £000	Total £000	Business Rates £000	2017/18 Council Tax £000	Total £000
INCOME DUE	140.	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
Council Tax-payers Business Rates Transition grant from MHCLG Crossrail Business Rate Supplement	2 1(a) 1(b)	121,185 5,317 3,514	211,148	211,148 121,185 5,317 3,514	111,578 6,774 3,396	197,607	197,607 111,578 6,774 3,396
Total Income		130,016	211,148	341,164	121,748	197,607	319,355
EXPENDITURE							
Charges to the Collection Fund:							
Changes in Provision for Bad and Doubtful Debts Write-offs of Bad Debt Changes in Provision for Appeals Transfer to designated area (Growth Zone) Cost of Collection Cost of Collection - Crossrail		(2,619) 2,406 (5,049) 2,512 426 8 (2,316)	1,594 85 1,679	(1,025) 2,491 (5,049) 2,512 426 8 (637)	(3,884) 5,136 5,500 0 430 8 7,190	2,043 288 0 0 0 0 2,331	(1,841) 5,424 5,500 0 430 8 9,521
Total Income less Charges		132,332	209,469	341,801	114,558	195,276	309,834
Precepts, Demands and Shares:	3						
London Borough of Croydon Greater London Authority (GLA) Housing, Communities and Local Government (CLG) Greater London Authority (Crossrail)	1(b)	78,025 43,889 3,506	167,359 36,673	245,384 80,562 0 3,506	35,306 43,544 38,836 3,388	155,059 33,950 0 0	190,365 77,494 38,836 3,388
(Surplus)/Deficit for year		(6,912)	(5,437)	(12,349)	6,516	(6,267)	249
Distribution of Previous Year's Collection Fund Surplus: London Borough of Croydon Greater London Authority (GLA) Housing, Communities and Local Government (CLG) Total Distribution of Previous Year's Collection Fund		3,927 2,735 6,427	4,841 1,060 5,901	8,768 3,795 6,427	(2,177) (1,452) (3,630) (7,259)	5,829 1,321 0	3,652 (131) (3,630)
Surplus			-,		(, ==,	,	(/
Movement of Collection Fund in the Year		6,177	464	6,641	(743)	883	140
Balance brought forward (surplus)/deficit		(5,884)	(6,166)	(12,050)	(5,141)	(7,049)	(12,190)
Balance carried forward (surplus)/deficit		293	(5,702)	(5,409)	(5,884)	(6,166)	(12,050)
Allocation of surplus							
Surplus declared in the January Delegation report to be distributed in the following year:							
London Borough of Croydon GLA CLG		(2,519) 49 2,403	(4,060) (891) 0	(6,579) (842) 2,403	(3,927) (4,843) (4,319)	(4,841) (1,060) 0	(8,768) (5,903) (4,319)
Fund balance and deficit carried forward:							
London Borough of Croydon GLA CLG		257 129 (26)	(616) (135) 0	(359) (6) (26)	2,162 2,666 2,378	(217) (48) 0	1,945 2,618 2,378
		293	(5,702)	(5,409)	(5,884)	(6,166)	(12,050)

NOTES TO THE COLLECTION FUND

INTRODUCTION

This account summarises the transactions of the Collection Fund, the purpose of which is to receive Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates and apply the proceeds. The Council, together with the Greater London Authority and the Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government, demands/precepts upon the Fund to meet its expenditure, from both Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates. The amounts of the demands/precepts are set at the beginning of the year and cannot vary.

The account is a statutory Fund required by the Local Government Finance Act 1988, separate from the other revenue accounts of the Council, whose transactions are wholly prescribed by legislation. The Council has no discretion to determine which receipts and payments are accounted for within and outside the Fund.

The Collection Fund is consolidated into the Council's Balance Sheet; there is no requirement to prepare a separate Balance Sheet.

1 (a) NON-DOMESTIC RATES COLLECTABLE

The Council collects Non-Domestic Rates (NDR) for its area based on local rateable values provided by the Valuation Office Agency (VOA) multiplied by a uniform basis set nationally by Central Government. Prior to 1st April 2013, the total amount due, less certain allowances, was paid to a central pool administered by Central Government, which, in turn, paid Local Authorities their share of the pool, such shares being based on a standard amount per head of population.

In 2013/14, the administration of NDR changed following the introduction of a business rates retention scheme which aims to give Councils a greater incentive to grow businesses but also increases the financial risk due to volatility and non-collection of rates. Instead of paying NDR to the central pool, local authorities retain a proportion of the total collectable rates due with the rest distributed to preceptors. 2018/19 saw the amount retained by Local Government increase to 100%: as London piloted a 100% retention pool. In 2019/20, the retention rate changes to 75%, which is consistent across England.

	•	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
\blacktriangleright	Central Government	33%	0%	25%
\blacktriangleright	London Borough of Croydon	30%	64%	48%
\blacktriangleright	Greater London Authority	37%	36%	27%

The total Non Domestic Rateable Value as at 31 March 2019 was £319,008,438 (£323,313,283 at 31 March 2018). The multiplier for 2018/19 was set at 49.3p (47.9p for 2017/18) and the multiplier for small businesses was set at 48.0p (46.6p for 2017/18).

1 (b) CROSSRAIL BUSINESS RATE SUPPLEMENT

The Greater London Authority (GLA) introduced a business rate supplement (BRS) on 1 April 2010 to finance £4.1 billion of the costs of the £15.9 billion Crossrail project. This is levied at a rate of 2p (the BRS multiplier) on non-domestic properties in London with a rateable value of over £55,000 (i.e. £55,001 or more). The total amount collected less certain relief and other deductions is paid to the Greater London Authority.

2. COUNCIL TAX BASE

Council Tax is a banded capital value based property tax with a 25% discount where only one adult is liable. Under the arrangements for Council Tax, each domestic property within the Council's area was assigned to one of eight valuation bands based on the estimated market value at 1 April 1991. The income derives from the Tax levied according to which of the eight bands a property has been assigned.

Individual charges are calculated by estimating the amount of income required to be taken from the Collection Fund by the precepting Authorities and the Council for the forthcoming year and dividing this by the Council Tax Base (the total number of properties in each band adjusted by a proportion to convert the number to a Band D equivalent). The basic amount of Council Tax so calculated for a Band D property, £1,636.96 for 2018/19 (£1,558.93 for 2017/18) is multiplied by the proportion specified for the particular band to give an individual amount due.

NOTES TO THE COLLECTION FUND

2. COUNCIL TAX BASE (continued)

Council Tax bills are based on the following proportions and property numbers for Bands A to H:

Council Tax Base 2018/19

					Council
	Number of	D 1 D	Band D	Council	Tax
Valuation Band	Chargeable Dwellings	Band D Proportion	Equivalent Dwellings	Tax £.pp	Income £000
Valuation Band	Dweilings	Порогион	Dweilings	2.pp	2000
Band A	2,304	6/9	1,536	1,091.30	2,514
Band B	13,783	7/9	10,720	1,273.20	17,549
Band C	35,625	8/9	31,667	1,445.07	51,481
Band D	31,492	9/9	31,492	1,636.96	51,551
Band E Band F	19,794 10,721	11/9 13/9	24,193 15,486	2,000.72 2,364.50	39,602 25,350
Band G	7,089	15/9	11,815	2,728.26	19,341
Band H	628	18/9	1,256	3,273.92	2,056
				5,215152	
Total			128,165		209,444
Multiplied by estimated collection rate			97.25%		
Number of Band D equivalent dwellings			124,640		
Total of Demands/Precepts for year			203,684		
Adjustments during the year (including prior years)					1,704
Final collectable amount					211,148
Income per Collection Fund:					
Council Tax collectable					0
Council Tax benefits					0
Final collectable amount					211,148

NOTES TO THE COLLECTION FUND

3. DEMANDS AND PRECEPTS

The Collection Fund is required to meet in full during the financial year the precepts and demands made on it by precepting Authorities and its own requirement as the billing Authority. Croydon Council's only precepting body is the Greater London Authority (GLA). The GLA requirement includes the budgets of its five functional bodies i.e. the Mayor's Office for Policing & Crime the London Fire and Emergency Planning Authority, Transport for London and the London Legacy Development Corporation.

This item therefore comprises the precept informed to Croydon by the GLA and its own demand, determined as required by the 1992 Act before the start of the financial year. The Authority's own payment is made direct to the General Fund.

Band D equivalent Council Tax charge Split thereof: Croydon Greater London Authority

Total

Payment to Croydon:-Share of Band D equivalent Council Tax charge Number of Band D equivalent dwellings

Total

Rounded to £000's

Payment to the Greater London Authority:-Share of Band D equivalent Council Tax charge Number of Band D equivalent dwellings

Total

Rounded to £000's

2018/19 £.pp	2018/19 £.pp
1,342.73 294.23	1,278.91 280.02
1,636.96	1,558.93
1,342.73 124,641	1,278.91 121,243
167,359,210	155,058,885
167,359	155,059
294.23 124,641	280.02 121,243
36,673,121	33,950,465
36,673	33,950

GROUP STATEMENTS

GROUP MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT

2018/19	General Fund Balance £000	Earmarked GF Reserves Balance £000	Total General Fund Balance £000	HRA Balance £000	Capital Receipts Balance £000	Capital Grants Unapplied Balance £000	Major Repairs Reserve Balance £000	Total Usable Reserves Balance £000	Total Unusable Reserves Balance £000	Total Authority Reserves Balance £000	Council's Share of ubsidiaries' Balance £000	Total Reserves Balance £000
Balance b/f at 1 April 2018	7,738	18,153	25,891	14,535	55,422	14,305	1,929	112,082	388,028	500,110	(512)	499,598
Movement in reserves during 2018/19:												
Surplus or (deficit) on provision of services	(223,334)		(223,334)	11,948				(211,386)	0	(211,386)	(677)	(212,063)
Other Comprehensive Expenditure and Income				0					(21,030)	(21,030)		(21,030)
Total Comprehensive Expenditure and Income	(223,334)	0	(223,334)	11,948	0	0	0	(211,386)	(21,030)	(232,416)	(677)	(233,093)
Adjustments between group accounts												
and authority accounts	220,477		220,477	(11,211)	(22,824)	3,372	(1,929)	187,885	(187,883)	2		2
Net increase or decrease before transfers	(2,857)	0	(2,857)	737	(22,824)	3,372	(1,929)	(23,501)	(208,913)	(232,414)	(677)	(233,091)
Adjustments between accounting basis and												
funding basis under regulations			0					0		0		0
Net increase/Decrease before Transfers to	(2,857)	0	(2,857)	737	(22,824)	3,372	(1,929)	(23,501)	(208,913)	(232,414)	(677)	(233,091)
Earmarked Reserves												
Transfers to/(from) Earmarked Reserves	194	(194)	0					0		0		0
Net increase/(decrease) in reserves	(2,663)	(194)	(2,857)	737	(22,824)	3,372	(1,929)	(23,501)	(208,913)	(232,414)	(677)	(233,091)
for the year												
Balance c/f at 31 March 2019	5,075	17,959	23,034	15,272	32,598	17,677	0	88,581	179,115	267,696	(1,189)	266,507

2017/18	General Fund Balance £000	Earmarked GF Reserves Balance £000	Total General Fund Balance £000		Capital Receipts Balance £000	Capital Grants Unapplied Balance £000	Major Repairs Reserve Balance £000	Total Usable Reserves Balance £000	Total Unusable Reserves Balance £000	Total Authority Reserves Balance £000	Council's Share of ubsidiaries' Balance £000	Total Reserves Balance £000
Balance b/f at 1 April 2017	10,727	33,426	44,153	12,555	45,999	10,828	1,290	114,825	293,911	408,736	(936)	407,800
Movement in reserves during 2017/18:												
Surplus or (deficit) on provision of services	(101,701)	-	(101,701)	12,227	0	0	0	(89,474)		(89,474)	424	(89,050)
Other Comprehensive Expenditure and Income	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	178,193	178,193		178,193
Total Comprehensive Expenditure and Income	(101,701)	0	(101,701)	12,227	0	0	0	(89,474)	178,193	88,719	424	89,143
Adjustments between group accounts												
and authority accounts	2,656		2,656					2,656		2,656		2,656
Net increase or decrease before transfers	(99,045)	0	(99,045)	12,227	0	0	0	(86,818)	178,193	91,375	424	91,799
Adjustments between accounting basis and												
funding basis under regulations	80,783	0	80,783	(10,247)	9,423	3,477	639	84,075	(84,076)	(1)		(1)
Net increase/Decrease before Transfers to	(18,262)	0	(18,262)	1,980	9,423	3,477	639	(2,743)	94,117	91,374	424	91,798
Earmarked Reserves												
Transfers to/(from) Earmarked Reserves	15,273	(15,273)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Net increase/(decrease) in reserves	(2,989)	(15,273)	(18,262)	1,980	9,423	3,477	639	(2,743)	94,117	91,374	424	91,798
for the year												
Balance c/f at 31 March 2018	7,738	18,153	25,891	14,535	55,422	14,305	1,929	112,082	388,028	500,110	(512)	499,598

Further details about the movements in earmarked reserves can be found in Note 8, and details around movements in all reserves can be found in Note 22 and 23.

GROUP COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

			2018/19		2017	7/18 - Restate	d
	Note/Page No.	Gross £000	Income £000	Net £000	Gross £000	Income £000	Net £000
Gross expenditure, income and net expenditure of continuing operations							
Place		115,979	(69,185)	46,794	119,979	(68,548)	51,431
Children, Families & Education		357,500	(251,033)	106,467	288,623	(173,309)	115,314
Health, Wellbeing & Adults		197,697	(82,521)	115,176	173,174	(103,985)	69,188
Gateway, Strategy & Engagement		102,908	(42,042)	60,866	115,449	(69,324)	46,126
Resources		420,751	(315,196)	105,555	355,730	(323,857)	31,873
HRA		71,864	(91,561)	(19,697)	75,136	(92,396)	(17,260)
Net cost of services		1,266,699	(851,538)	415,161	1,128,091	(831,419)	296,672
Other operating expenditure	9			32,439			34,086
Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure	10			56,215			46,705
Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income	11			(291,752)			(291,069)
(Surplus) or Deficit on Provision of Services			-	212,063		_	86,394
(Surplus) or deficit on revaluation of non-current assets Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability				27,321			(152,929)
remeasurement of the net defined benefit hability				(6,291)			(25,263)

21,030 233,093

Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure

Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure

GROUP BALANCE SHEET

The Balance Sheet shows the Council's position at the end of the year for all activities and services except the Pension Fund and trust funds, which are held on behalf of third parties. All internal transactions between funds have been eliminated.

	Note/ Page	31-Mar-19	Restated 31 March 2018
Operational Accests (Property, Plant and Equipment)	No.	£000 £000	£000
Operational Assets (Property, Plant and Equipment) Council dwellings	12	954,042	989,648
Other land and buildings		767,864	799,739
Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment Infrastructure		12,356 147,841	3,406 142,336
Community assets		4,325	4,947
Total Operational Assets (Property, Plant and Equipment)		1,886,428	1,940,076
Non-Operational Assets (Property, Plant and Equipment)			
Assets under construction Surplus assets not held for sale		123,218 6,493	38,899 2,181
Total Non-Operational Assets (Property, Plant and Equipment)		129,711	41,080
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	10	2,016,139	1,981,156
Heritage Assets Investment property	13	3,696	3,696
Investment property	14	98,979	29,714
Intangible Assets Software	15	8,880	5,062
Assets under construction		0,000	3,002
Long-term Investments Non-property investments	16	45,000	45,001
Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures	10	40,000	43,001
Long-term Debtors	16	66,471	19,077
Long-term Assets		2,239,165	2,083,706
Short-term Investments	10	20,000	F 000
Non-property investments excluding cash equivalents Assets held for sale (< 1 year)	16 19	30,000 8,328	5,000 16,329
Inventories	47	771	689
Short-term debtors, payments in advance and provision for doubtful debts Cash and cash equivalents	17 18	177,081 90,721	140,047 29.000
Current Assets		306,901	191,065
Bank overdraft	18	(61,651)	(19,217)
Short-term borrowing	16	(225,198)	(109,434)
Short-term creditors and receipts in advance Short-term provision	20 21	(167,685) (3,529)	(135,048) (3,424)
Current Liabilities		(458,063)	(267,123)
Long-term Creditors			
Provisions Long-term borrowing	21 16	(13,332) (1,131,916)	(11,900) (879,776)
Deferred capital creditors	10	(11,656)	(10,504)
Other non-current liabilities			- 1
Net pensions liability	42	(646,194)	(593,911)
Capital grants receipts in advance Long-term Liabilities	31	(15,743) (1.818.841)	(11,959)
0.9		(1)0101011	(:, 000, 000,
Net Assets		269,162	499,598
Usable reserves General Fund	22.1	7,732	7,738
Share of Brick by Brick reserves	۷۷.۱	(1,189)	(512)
Housing Revenue Account	22.2	15,271	14,535
Earmarked reserves Capital receipts reserve	8 22.4	17,959 32,599	18,153 55,422
Capital grants unapplied	22.5	17,677	14,305
Major repairs reserve	HRA 3	90.049	1,929 111,570
Unusable Reserves	00.4		,
Revaluation reserve Capital adjustment account	23.1 23.2	677,685 169,364	739,063 260,492
Financial Instruments adjustment account	23.3	(32,021)	(1,347)
Pensions reserve Deferred capital receipts	23.4 23.5	(657,258) 20,826	(616,039) 2,463
Collection Fund adjustment account	23.6	4,483	6,824
Short-term accumulating compensated absences account	23.7	(3,966)	(3,428) 388,028
		179,113	300,028
Total Reserves		269,162	499,598

Signed: Lisa Taylor,

Director of Finance, Investment & Risk and Interim Section 151 officer

dingla

31 May 2019

GROUP CASH FLOW STATEMENT

	Note	2018/19		2017	
OPERATING ACTIVITIES	No.	£000	£000	£000	£000
Net (surplus) or deficit on the provision of services					
Net surplus or (deficit) on the provision of services	1A & 7		(209,400)		(86,394)
The surplus or deficit on the provision of services has been adjusted for the following non-cash movements					
Depreciation Impairment and downward valuations Amortisations Increase/(decrease) in creditors (Increase)/decrease in debtors (Increase)/decrease in inventories Movement in pension liability Carrying amount of non-current assets sold Provisions Movements in the value of investment properties Other non-cash movements	7,12 &32.2 7 & 9 7,15&23. 2 1B,7 & 23.4 23.2 7,10,14 & 23.2	37,276 12,168 2,077 34,883 36,845 (81) 47,510 122,280 1,538 355 (39,664)		34,526 (45,454) 3,161 23,695 (21,760) (28,672) 47,050 69,581 598 (5,416) 976	
Items included/excluded from net surplus or deficit on the provision of services:			255,187		78,285
Pension deficit pre-payment Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets Payment of local taxation to major preceptors Any other items for which the cash effects are investing or financing cash flows	5 22.4	(75,071) (15,618)		(36,407) (119,718) (22,154)	
manoing odd nows			(90,689)		(178,279)
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from operating activities		-	(44,902)	-	(186,388)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets Purchase of short-term and long-term investments Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets Capital grants Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments Net cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activities		(309,333) (76,476) 75,071 9,014 8,618	(293,106)	(65,071) (36,403) 36,407 1,915 109,997	46,845
FINANCING ACTIVITIES Cash receipts from short-term and long-term borrowing Payment of local taxation to major preceptors Cash payments for the reduction of the outstanding liabilities to finance leases and on-Balance Sheet PFI contracts (Principal) Repayments of short-term and long-term borrowing Net cash inflow/(outflow) from financing activities		466,000 - (2,116) (106,000)	357,884	179,500 119,718 (1,972) (138,500)	158,746
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		-	19,876	-	19,203
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period			9,196		(9,420)
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	18		29,072	-	9,783
Cash held Bank current accounts Short-term deposits with building societies and Money Market Funds	18 18		34 (59,663) 88,701	•	1,239 (20,456) 29,000
Cash and cash equivalents as at 31 March			29,072		9,783
Memorandum Items: the cash flows for operating activities include the following Interest Paid	items:		40,201		36,954

(4,775)

(1,239)

Interest and investment property rental income Received

NOTES REGARDING THE GROUP ACCOUNTS

The Group Accounting Policies

The Group Accounts have been prepared in accordance with the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting 2018/19 and using the line-by-line consolidation method for subsidiaries under IFRS 10, Consolidated Financial Statements There are no material subsidiaries or associated organisations excluded from the Group Accounts. There are no material differences in the accounting policies of the Council or any of the companies or organisations forming part of the Group Accounts

Inventories Restatement to Assets Under Construction in 2017-18

The Authority's inventories include items it holds as stores in hand and that are held in the form of materials or supplies to be consumed in the rendering of its services. The properties being developed for sale by Brick by Brick Croydon Limited would not constitute inventory. Accordingly, the 2017-18 balance sheet has been restated to transfer (£34.497m) from Inventories to Assets Under Construction on the group balance sheet.

Basis of Consolidation

The group financial statements have been prepared by consolidating Croydon Council's single entity accounts with Brick by Brick Croydon Limited, a separate development company that is a 100% subsidiary of the Council. There are no other entities controlled by Brick by Brick Croydon Limited.

Brick by Brick Croydon Limited - nature of activity and risks

In 2018 Brick by Brick Croydon Limited continued to make significant progress with is programme of development activity, aimed at increasing the supply of new homes across Croydon. The programme remains on course to deliver its target of 50% affordable housing on the residential programme, whilst maintaining the company's commitment to high quality design and maximising the profit dividend available to its sole shareholder (the London Borough of Croydon)

In 2018-19 the company recognised a loss of £677,031, which is consistent with it's position as developing sites for sale. A number of sites have now completed and are being actively marketed, whilst a pipeline of future development sites is being identified.

Brick By Brick Croydon Limited - Loans between the parties

The Council has provided funding to Brick By Brick Croydon Limited to undertake development activity relating to a variety of sites around the borough. Loan balances, interest owed on these balances, and the provision of support services by Croydon Council to Brick By Brick Croydon Limited have been eliminated from the group statements.

At 31 March 2019, the balance of loans outstanding from Brick By Brick Croydon Limited to Croydon Council are set out below, along with the financial activity between the Council and Brick by Brick Croydon Limited:

Site Acquisition Development Costs Interest

2018/19 £'000	2017/18 £'000
499 98,086 5,000	499 34,746 1,600
103,585	36,845

2018/19	
£'000	£'000
540	1,050
-	261
8	6
3,353	1,298
142	0
4,043	2,615

Total loans

These sums have been eliminated from the group statements.

Co-terminus accounting statements

During 2018-19, Brick by Brick Croydon Limited has changed it's accounting period to end on 31 March. This will enable it to be co-terminus with the London Borough of Croydon. Brick by Brick's accounting period therefore runs from January 2018 to March 2019, and is not co-terminus with the London Borough of Croydon. January 2018 to March 2018's activity is not considered to be

Draft Croydon Pension Fund 2018/19

31st May 2019



REPORT OF THE AUDITOR INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF LONDON BOROUGH OF CROYDON

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF LONDON BOROUGH OF CROYDON (CONTINUED)					
·					

PENSION FUND ACCOUNTS

FUND ACCOUNT

Dealings with members, employers and others directly involved in the fund £'000 £'000 Contributions Individual Transfers in from Other Pension Funds 8 47,808 44,178 Benefits 59,392 52,058 Pensions 9 (43,431) (42,381) Commutation, Lump Sum Retirement and Death Benefits 9 (8,923) (7,908) Payments to and on Account of Leavers Individual Transfers Out to Other Pension Funds (5,445) (4,783) Refunds to Members Leaving Service (5,445) (4,783) (55,211) Net additions/(withdrawals) from dealings with members 1,244 (3,153) Management Expenses 10 (8,167) (6,845) (6,923) (9,998) RETURNS ON INVESTMENTS 11 5,469 13,022 Taxes on Income (Irrecoverable Withholding Tax) 11 (1) (361) Profit and loss on disposal of investments 13 113,055 32,725 Net returns on investments 13 113,055 35,386 Net increase in the Fund during the year 1,139,443 1,104,055		Notes	2018/19	
Contributions	Dealings with members, employers and others directly		£'000	£'000
Individual Transfers in from Other Pension Funds	involved in the fund			
Individual Transfers in from Other Pension Funds				
Individual Transfers in from Other Pension Funds	Contributions	8	47.808	44.178
Benefits 9 (43,431) (42,381) Pensions 9 (8,923) (7,908) Payments to and on Account of Leavers Individual Transfers Out to Other Pension Funds (5,445) (4,783) Refunds to Members Leaving Service (58,148) (55,211) Net additions/(withdrawals) from dealings with members 1,244 (3,153) Management Expenses 10 (8,167) (6,845) Investment Income 11 5,469 13,022 Taxes on Income (Irrecoverable Withholding Tax) 11 (1) (361) Profit and loss on disposal of investments and changes in the market value of investments 13 113,055 32,725 Net returns on investments 111,600 35,386	Individual Transfers in from Other Pension Funds		11,584	,
Pensions 9 (43,431) (42,381)			59,392	52,058
Payments to and on Account of Leavers Individual Transfers Out to Other Pension Funds Refunds to Members Leaving Service T,244 (3,153) (58,148) (55,211)				(
Payments to and on Account of Leavers Individual Transfers Out to Other Pension Funds Refunds to Members Leaving Service (5,445) (4,783) (349) (139) (58,148) (55,211) Net additions/(withdrawals) from dealings with members 1,244 (3,153) Management Expenses 10 (8,167) (6,845) (6,923) (9,998) RETURNS ON INVESTMENTS Investment Income Taxes on Income (Irrecoverable Withholding Tax) Profit and loss on disposal of investments and changes in the market value of investments Net increase in the Fund during the year (5,445) (4,783) (349) (139) (58,148) (55,211) 10 (8,167) (6,845) (6,923) (9,998) 11 (1) (361) 13 (361) 13 (361) 13 (37) 14 (3,153) 15 (3,153) 16 (4,783) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (349) (139) (5,445) (4,783) (349) (139) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (349) (139) (5,445) (4,783) (349) (139) (5,445) (4,783) (349) (139) (5,445) (4,783) (349) (139) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (5,445) (4,783) (1,99) (6,845) (6,923) (9,998) 11			\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	
Individual Transfers Out to Other Pension Funds Refunds to Members Leaving Service	Commutation, Lump Sum Retirement and Death Benefits	9	(8,923)	(7,908)
Individual Transfers Out to Other Pension Funds Refunds to Members Leaving Service	Payments to and on Account of Leavers			
Refunds to Members Leaving Service			(5.445)	(4.783)
Net additions/(withdrawals) from dealings with members 1,244 (3,153) Management Expenses 10 (8,167) (6,845) RETURNS ON INVESTMENTS (6,923) (9,998) Investment Income 11 5,469 13,022 Taxes on Income (Irrecoverable Withholding Tax) 11 (1) (361) Profit and loss on disposal of investments and changes in the market value of investments 13 113,055 32,725 Net returns on investments 118,523 45,386 Net increase in the Fund during the year 111,600 35,388			V /	
Management Expenses 10 (8,167) (6,845) (6,923) (9,998) RETURNS ON INVESTMENTS (6,923) (9,998) Investment Income 11 5,469 13,022 Taxes on Income (Irrecoverable Withholding Tax) 11 (1) (361) Profit and loss on disposal of investments and changes in the market value of investments 13 113,055 32,725 Net returns on investments 111,523 45,386 Net increase in the Fund during the year 111,600 35,388			(58,148)	(55,211)
Management Expenses 10 (8,167) (6,845) (6,923) (9,998) RETURNS ON INVESTMENTS (6,923) (9,998) Investment Income 11 5,469 13,022 Taxes on Income (Irrecoverable Withholding Tax) 11 (1) (361) Profit and loss on disposal of investments and changes in the market value of investments 13 113,055 32,725 Net returns on investments 111,523 45,386 Net increase in the Fund during the year 111,600 35,388			1.014	(0.450)
RETURNS ON INVESTMENTS Investment Income Taxes on Income (Irrecoverable Withholding Tax) Profit and loss on disposal of investments and changes in the market value of investments Net returns on investments Net increase in the Fund during the year (6,923) (9,998) 11 5,469 13,022 11 (1) (361) 13 113,055 32,725 118,523 45,386	Net additions/(withdrawais) from dealings with members		1,244	(3,153)
RETURNS ON INVESTMENTS Investment Income Taxes on Income (Irrecoverable Withholding Tax) Profit and loss on disposal of investments and changes in the market value of investments Net returns on investments Net increase in the Fund during the year (6,923) (9,998) 11 5,469 13,022 11 (1) (361) 13 113,055 32,725 118,523 45,386	Management Expenses	10	(8.167)	(6.845)
RETURNS ON INVESTMENTS Investment Income Taxes on Income (Irrecoverable Withholding Tax) Profit and loss on disposal of investments and changes in the market value of investments Net returns on investments Net increase in the Fund during the year 11 5,469 13,022 11 (1) (361) 13 32,725 118,523 45,386				
Investment Income Taxes on Income (Irrecoverable Withholding Tax) Profit and loss on disposal of investments and changes in the market value of investments Net returns on investments Net increase in the Fund during the year 11 5,469 13,022 11 (1) (361) 11 11,055 32,725 118,523 45,386				,
Taxes on Income (Irrecoverable Withholding Tax) Profit and loss on disposal of investments and changes in the market value of investments Net returns on investments 11 (1) (361) 13 113,055 32,725 118,523 45,386 Net increase in the Fund during the year				
Profit and loss on disposal of investments and changes in the market value of investments Net returns on investments 13 113,055 32,725 118,523 45,386 Net increase in the Fund during the year 111,600 35,388				
in the market value of investments Net returns on investments 13		11	(1)	(361)
Net returns on investments 118,523 45,386 Net increase in the Fund during the year 111,600 35,388		13	113 055	32 725
Net increase in the Fund during the year 111,600 35,388		10		•
			7,5	.,
Net assets at the start of the year 1,139,443 1,104,055	Net increase in the Fund during the year		111,600	35,388
Net assets at the start of the year 1,139,443 1,104,055	Not appete at the atom of the year		1 120 112	1 101 055
	inet assets at the start of the year		1,139,443	1,104,055
Net assets at the end of the year 1,251,043 1,139,443	Net assets at the end of the year		1,251,043	1,139,443

PENSION FUND ACCOUNTS

NET ASSETS STATEMENT	Notes	31 March 2019 £'000	31 March 2018 £'000
Investments held by the Fund Managers:		£ 000	£ 000
Global equities - segregated funds	13	150	150
Global equities - pooled funds	13	516,037	578,812
Private equity funds	13	109,991	95,253
Infrastructure funds	13	142,954	113,728
Fixed Interest funds	13	282,419	192,407
Pooled Property funds	13	178,566	134,352
Total Investments held by the Fund Managers		1,230,117	1,114,702
Other Balances held by the Fund Managers Cash held by the Fund Managers Investment income due	13 13	6,452 1,557	8,603 1,465
Total Other Balances held by the Fund Managers		8,009	10,068
Total Assets held by the Fund Managers		1,238,126	1,124,770
Total Additional by the Fund managero		1,200,120	1,124,770
Current Assets	16	15,064	21,432
Current Liabilities	17	(2,147)	(6,759)
Net Assets of the fund available to fund benefits		1,251,043	1,139,443

The fund's financial statements do not take account of liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits after the period end. The actuarial position of the fund which does take into account such obligations is dealt with in note 22.

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

In addition to acting as a Local Authority, Croydon Council administers the Local Government Pension Scheme. As a Local Authority it is accountable to the residents of the London Borough of Croydon for its stewardship of public funds. As an administering authority for the LGPS it is accountable both to employees who are members of the Pension Fund, and to past employees in receipt of a pension, for its stewardship of pension assets. The two roles, and the relevant interest groups, are significantly different. Consequently, the Pension Fund accounts are presented in an appendix to clearly demonstrate the distinction.

The London Borough of Croydon Pension Fund (the Fund) operates a contributory Career Average Revalued Earnings (CA scheme whose purpose is to provide benefits to all of the Council's employees, with the exception of teaching and NHS staf to the employees of admitted and scheduled bodies who are members of the Fund. These benefits include retirement pensions and lump sums, ill-health retirement benefits and payment of death benefits where death occurs either in service or in retirement. The benefits payable in respect of service from 1st April 2014 are based on career average revalued earnings and the number of years of eligible service. Pensions are increased each year in line with the Consumer Price Index.

The Fund is governed by the Public Service Pensions Act 2013. The fund is administered in accordance with the following secondary legislation:

the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013, (as amended);

the Local Government Pension Scheme (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014, (as amended);

the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the 2018/19 Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom, issued by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA). The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom is based on International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as amended for the UK public sector.

Below is a list of the admitted and scheduled bodies contributing to the Fund:

Admitted:

AXIS Europe plc (Housing Repairs), Brick by Brick Croydon Limited, Capita Secure Information Solutions Limited, Conway Construction Limited, Churchill Services Limited, Croydon Citizen's Advice Bureau, Croydon Equipment Services Limited, Croydon Community Mediation, Croydon Voluntary Action, Kier Highways Limited, Ground Control Limited, Impact Group Limited, Keyring Living Support Networks, London Hire Services Limited, Octavo Partnership Limited, Olympic (South) Limited, Quadron Services Limited, Olive Dining Limited Limited, Roman Catholic Archdiocese of Southwark, Skanska Construction UK Limited, Sodexo Limited, Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Recycling Limited (Croydon), Vinci Facilities Limited, Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Recycling Limited (SLWP1) & (SLWP2), Wallington Cars & Couriers Limited, Westgate Cleaning Services Limited, Arthur Mckay Limited, Greenwich Leisure Limited, Idverde Limited

Scheduled:

Meridian (Addington) High Academy, Aerodrome Primary Academy, Applegarth Academy, The Archbishop Lanfranc School, ARK Oval Primary Academy, Atwood Primary School, BRIT School, Broadmead Primary Academy, Castle Hill Academy, Chesnut Park Primary School, Chipstead Valley Primary School, Coulsdon College, Crescent Primary Academy, Croydon College, David Livingstone Academy, Edenham High School, Fairchildes Primary, Forest Academy, Gonville Academy, Good Shepherd Catholic Primary, Harris Academy (Purley), Harris Academy (South Norwood), Harris Academy (Purley Way) Harris City Academy (Crystal Palace), Harris Primary Academy (Benson), Harris Primary Academy (Kenley), Harris Invictus Academy Croydon, Harris Primary Academy Haling Park, Heathfield Academy, John Ruskin College, New Valley Primary, Norbury Manor Business and Enterprise College, Oasis Academy Byron, Oasis Academy Arena, Oasis Academy Coulsdon, Oasis Academy Ryelands, Oasis Academy Shirley Park, Pegasus Academy Trust, Quest Academy, Riddlesdown Collegiate, Robert Fitzroy Academy, Rowdown Primary School, Shirley High School Performing Arts College, South Norwood Academy, St Chad's Catholic Primary School, Davidson Primary Acadmey, Krishna Avanti Primary School, St Cyprian's Greek Orthodox Primary School Academy, St James the Great RC Primary and Nursery School, St Joseph's College, St Mark's COE Primary School, St Mary's Infants School, St Mary's Junior School, St Thomas Becket Catholic Primary School, Winterbourne Junior Boys, West Thornton Primary Academy, Wolsey Junior Academy, Paxton Academy, Woodcote High School, The Woodside Academy, Kingsley Primary Croydon, STEP Academy Trust, St Aidans Catholic Primary, Kingsley Primary Academy, Folio Education Trust, Coombe Wood, Courtwood Primary,

Monks Orchard Primary, Keston Primary, Glibert Scott, Manor Trust

1. GENERAL PRINCIPLES (continued)

Management of the Fund

The London Borough of Croydon has a statutory responsibility to administer and manage the London Borough of Croydon Pension Fund on behalf of all the participating employers of the Fund in Croydon and the past and present contributing members and their dependents.

The Council is also responsible for making decisions governing the way the Fund is invested. In this respect, the Council delegates responsibility for making investment decisions and monitoring arrangements to the Pension Committee. The Pension Committee's responsibilities include reviewing and monitoring the Fund's investments: selecting and deselecting investment managers and other relevant third parties and establishing investment objectives and policies. The Pension Committee is made up of eight voting Members of the Council, two pensioner representatives (one voting), and a non-voting employee representative. In addition, the Committee is supported by officers and external advisors.

2. INVESTMENT STRATEGY STATEMENT

This is published on the Croydon Pension Scheme web page http://www.croydonpensionscheme.org/croydon-pension-fund/about-us/forms-and-publications

3. BASIS OF PREPARATION

Going Concern

The Pension Fund Accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis. That is the accounts assume that the Fund will continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. This means, in particular, that the accounts assume that there is no intention to curtail significantly the scale of operations.

4. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Contribution income

Normal contributions, both from the members and from the employer, are accounted for on an accruals basis at the percentage rate recommended by the fund actuary in the payroll period to which they relate. Employer deficit funding contributions are accounted for in accordance with the agreement under which they are being paid. Pensions strain contributions are accounted for in the period in which the liability arises. Any amount due in year but unpaid will be classed as a current financial asset.

Transfers to and from other schemes

Transfer values represent the amounts received and paid during the year for members who have either joined or left the Fund during the financial year and are calculated in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations. Individual transfers in/out are accounted for when received/paid, which is normally when the member liability is accepted or discharged. Transfers in from members wishing to use the proceeds of their additional voluntary contributions to purchase scheme benefits are accounted for on a receipts basis and are included in Transfers in. Bulk (group) transfers are accounted for on an accruals basis in accordance with the terms of the transfer agreement.

Investment income

- ▶ Interest income: Interest income is recognised in the fund account as it accrues.
- Dividend income: Dividend income is recognised on the date the shares are quoted ex-dividend. Any amount not received by the end of the reporting period is disclosed in the Net Assets Statement as a current financial asset.
- Distributions from pooled funds: Distributions from pooled funds are recognised by our fund managers at the date of issue. Any amount not received by the end of the reporting period is disclosed in the Net Assets Statement as a financial asset.
- ▶ Movement in the net market value of investments: Changes in the net market value of investments are recognised as income and comprise all realised and unrealised profits/losses during the year

4. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Benefits payable

Pensions and lump-sum benefits payable include all amounts known to be due as at the end of the financial year. Any amounts due but unpaid are disclosed in the Net Assets Statement as current liabilities.

Taxation

The Fund is a registered public service scheme under section 1(1) of Schedule 36 of the Finance Act 2004 and as such is exempt from UK income tax on interest received and from capital gains tax on the proceeds of investments sold. Income from overseas investments suffers withholding tax in the country of origin, unless exemption is permitted. Irrecoverable tax is accounted for as a fund expense as it arises.

Management expenses

Pension fund management expenses are accounted for in accordance with the CIPFA guidance Accounting for Local Government Pension Scheme Management Costs.

Administrative expenses

All administrative expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. All staff costs of the pensions administration team are recharged at year end from the Authority to the Pension Fund.

Oversight and Governance costs

All oversight and governance expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. All staff costs associated with oversight and governance are charged to the Fund.

The cost of obtaining investment advice from the external advisors is included in oversight and governance costs.

Investment management expenses

All investment management expenses are accounted for an accruals basis. Fees of the external investment managers and custodian are agreed in the respective mandates governing their appointments. A proportion of the Council's costs representing management time spent by officers on investment management are recharged to the Fund.

Financial assets

A financial asset is recognised in the Net Assets Statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the contractual acquisition of the asset. The majority of the Fund's financial assets are included in the Net Assets Statement on a fair value basis as at the reporting date. Any gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value are recognised in the change in market value in the Fund Account.

Quoted securities and Pooled Investment Vehicles have been valued at bid price. Quoted securities are valued by the Fund's custodian; Bank of New York Mellon. Pooled Investments, Private Equity Funds, Infrastructure Funds and Pooled Property Funds are quoted by their fund managers.

Loans and receivables consist of cash at bank, other balances investment balances and contributions receivable. They are initally recognised at fair value and subsequently at amoritsed cost. Impairement losses are recognised where appropriate, although no impairment has been deemed necessary.

Derivatives

Derivatives are valued at fair value on the following basis: assets at bid price and liabilities at offer price. Changes in the fair value are included in the change in market value in the Fund account.

The value of open futures contracts is determined using exchange prices at the reporting date.

Foreign currency transactions

Dividends, interest and purchases and sales of investments in foreign currencies have been accounted for at the spot market rates at the date of the transaction. End of year spot market exchange rates are used to value cash balances held in foreign currency bank accounts, market values of overseas investments and purchases and sales outstanding at the year end.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash comprises cash in hand and term deposits. Cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and that are subject to minimal risk of changes in value.

Financial liabilities

The Fund recognises financial liabilities at fair value as at the reporting date. A financial liability is recognised in the Net Assets Statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the liability. From this date any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the liability are recognised by the Fund.

4. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is assessed on a triennial basis by the scheme actuary in accordance with the requirements of IAS 19 and relevant actuarial standards. As permitted by the Code, the Fund has opted to disclose the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits by way of a note to the Net Assets Statement (see Note 22).

Additional voluntary contributions

The Fund provides an additional voluntary contributions (AVC) scheme for its members, the assets of which are invested separately from those of the Pension Fund. The Fund has appointed Prudential plc as its AVC provider. AVCs are paid to the AVC provider by employers and are specifically for providing additional benefits for individual contributors. AVCs are not included in the accounts in accordance with section 4(2)(b) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009 (SI 2009/3093) but are disclosed as a note only (Note 21).

5. CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Pension fund liability

The pension fund liability is calculated every three years by the appointed actuary, with annual updates in the intervening years. The methodology used is in line with accepted guidelines and in accordance with IAS 19. Assumptions underpinning the valuations are agreed with the actuary and are summarised in Note 22. This estimate is subject to significant variances based on changes to the underlying assumptions.

Unquoted private equity and infrastructure investments

It is important to recognise the highly subjective nature of determining the fair value of many private equity and infrastructure investments. They are inherently based on forward-looking estimates and judgements involving factors which include the valuations of companies deemed comparable to the asset being valued, the future cash flow expectations and discount factors used.

6. ASSUMPTIONS MADE ABOUT THE FUTURE AND OTHER SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

The statement of accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council about the future, or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different in the forthcoming year.

Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on Pension Fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the fund managers with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied.

The effects on the net pension liability can be measured. For instance, a 0.5% decrease in the discount rate assumption would result in an increase in the pension liability of £194m. A 0.5% increase in the salary increase assumption would result in a £22m increase in the pension liability. A 0.5% increase in the pension increase assumption would result in a £162m increase to the pension liability.

Unquoted private equity and infrastructure investments

Due to the nature of of private equity and infrastructure assets it is difficult to assess their true value until the assets are realised. Assumptions are made in the valuation of Unquoted private equities and infrastructure investments. Investment managers use the guidelines published by various bodies including the Finacial Accounting Standards Board, the British Venture Capital Association and the Institutional Limited Partners Association. The value of unquoted private equities and infrastructure at 31 March 2019 was £253m (2018: £209m). There is a risk that these investments may be under or overstated in the accounts, although it is considered unlikely to have a material impact on the value of the Fund.

7. FUND INFORMATION

The last full triennial Actuarial Valuation was completed as at 31 March 2016 which calculated the total accrued liabilities to be £1,203m (2013: £1,064m). The market value of the Fund's assets at the valuation date was £877m (2013: £705m). The Fund deficit was therefore £326m (2013: £359m) producing a funding level of 73% (2013: 66.3%). The next triennial valuation will be effective as at 1 April 2020.

In accordance with new Regulations and CIPFA guidance, a primary rate and secondary rate is set for the Whole Fund. The Primary Rate is the payroll weighted average of the underlying individual employer Primary Rates and the Secondary Rate is the total of the underlying individual employer Secondary Rates (before any pre-payment or capitalisation of future contributions).

The table below shows the Primary and Secondary contribution rates for the 2016 valuation:

Primary rate (%)		Secondary Rate (£)	
1 April 2017 - 31 March 2020	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
17.9%	£10,321,000	£10,401,000	£11,805,000

Contribution rate required Plus Additional Payment as a percentage of pay (Secondary rate from 2017/18) (Primary Rate from 2017/18)

London Borough of Croydon Pool London Borough of Croydon Octavo Partnership Limited

2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20	
% of pay	% of pay	£'000	£'000/%	
17.6	17.6	-2.5%	-1.5%	*
16.6	16.6	-1.5%	-0.5%	

^{*} The London Borough of Croydon paid a lump sum of £33,192,000 to the Fund during 16/17. This payment was sufficient to meet in full the monetary elements of £11,795,000 p.a. that were due as the Secondary Rates over three years.

Further Education Bodies				
Croydon College	17.1	17.5	660	793
Coulsdon College	18.3	18.3	58	60
John Ruskin College	18.1	18.1	84	87
(Community) Admission Bodies				
Croydon Voluntary Action	18.9	18.9	37	38
Croydon Citizens Advice Bureau	30.6	30.6	6	6
Croydon Community Mediation	18.0	18.0	4	4
Admission Bodies				
Kier Highways Limited	27.2	27.2	-20.4%	-20.4%
Impact Group Limited	30.1	30.1	-10.5%	-10.5%
London Hire Services Limited	28.6	28.6	-9.4%	-9.4%
Churchill Services Limited	28.4	28.4	-8.7%	-8.7%
Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Recycling				
Limited (Croydon)	26	26	-4.3%	-4.3%
Fusion Lifestyle	23.6	23.6	-1.1%	-1.1%
Olympic South Limited	29.8	29.8		
Wallington Cars & Couriers Limited	29	29	-13.5%	-13.5%
Vinci Facilities Limited	32.3	32.3	-32.3%	-32.3%
Skanska Construction UK Limited	31.6	31.6	-10.4%	-10.4%
Sodexho Limited	29.9	29.9	-14.9%	-14.9%
Ground Control Limited	22.2	22.2	-22.2%	-22.2%
Carillion Integrated Services Limited	29	29	-8.3%	-8.3%
Quadron Services Limited	27.3	27.3	-0.2%	-0.2%
AXIS Europe plc (Housing Repairs)	27.5	27.5	-2.0%	-2.0%
Capita Secure Information Solutions Limited	28	28.0	-3.4%	-3.4%
Keyring Living Support Networks	29.4	29.4	-0.8%	-0.8%
Westgate Cleaning Services Limited	30	30.0	-	-
Veolia Environmental Services (UK) Recycling				
Limited (SLWP1)	25.4	25.4	-9.9%	-9.9%
Roman Catholic Archdiocese of Southwark	31.4	31.4	4	

	Contribution rate required as a percentage of pay (Primary Rate)		Plus Additional Payment (Secondary Rate)	
	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19 2019/20	
Academies	% of pay	% of pay	£'000 £'000 /%	
Harris Academy (South Norwood)	16.8	16.8	11 12	
BRIT School	16.6	16.6	22 22	
Harris City Academy (Crystal Palace)	15.4	15.4	-0.2% -0.2%	
St Joseph's College	18.7	18.7	31 32	
St Cyprian's Greek Orthodox Primary School	18.7	18.7	7 7	
Norbury Manor Business and Enterprise College	18.2	18.2	29 29	
Woodcote Academy	18.8	18.8	39 40	
St James the Great R.C Primary	20.0	20.0	40 41	
Meridian (Addington) High Academy	18.5	18.5	29 29	
Riddlesdown Collegiate	18.1	18.1	55 57	
Shirley High School	18.3	18.3	33 34	
Oasis Academy Byron	18.7	18.7	8 8	
Robert Fitzroy Acadmey	15.5	15.5	0.3 0.3	
St Thomas Becket RC Primary	19.6	19.6	14 15	
Aerodome Primary Academy	17.7	17.7	12 12	
Oasis Academy Coulsdon	18.0	18.0	47 48	
Oasis Academy Shirley Park	18.0	18.0	81 83	
Harris Academy (Purley)	17.3	17.3	35 35	
The Quest Academy	17.4	17.4	32 33	
ARK Oval Primary Academy	18.2	18.2	2 2	
Pegasus Academy Trust	17.2	17.2	51 52 12 12	
Gonville Academy West Thornton Primary Academy	18.4 18.1	18.4 18.1	12 12 26 26	
David Livingstone Academy	18.0	18.0	-0.8% -0.8%	
Applegarth Academy	18.2	18.2	11 11	
Harris Primary Academy Benson	19.9	19.9	21 22	
Harris Academy Kenley	18.5	18.5	7 7	
Forest Academy	18.1	18.1	9 9	
Castle Hill Academy	18.5	18.5	17 18	
Wolsey Junior Academy	18.1	18.1	23 24	
Atwood Primary School	19.1	19.1	20 21	
Winterbourne Junior Boys	19.8	19.8	18 19	
Oasis Academy Ryelands	18.1	18.1	31 32	
Chipstead Valley Primary School	18.7	18.7	30 31	
Fairchildes Primary School	17.8	17.8	59 61 55 56	
Broadmead Primary Academy Rowdown Primary School	18.1 18.9	18.1 18.9	19 19	
St Mark's COE Primary School	17.8	17.8	11 11	
New Valley Primary	18.5	18.5	10 10	
Archbishop Lanfranc School	19.4	19.4	104 107	
Harris Invictus Academy Croydon	17.4	17.4		
Harris Primary Academy Haling Park	16.0	16.0	-0.8% -0.8%	
Paxton Academy	15.7	15.7	-0.7% -0.7%	
Edenham High School	18.6	18.6	114 117	
St Mary's Infants School St Mary's Junior School	19.1 18.5	19.1 18.5	34 34 16 16	
Heathfield Academy	16.8	16.8		
Crescent Primary Academy	16.6	16.6	16 16	
Oasis Academy Arena	15.9	15.9	2 2	
Good Shepherd Catholic Primary	17.5	17.5	29 30	
South Norwood Academy	17.9	17.9	36 37	
Chesnut Park Primary School	15.9	15.9	7_ 7_	
St Chad's Catholic Primary School	26.9	26.9	45 46	
St Aidan's Catholic Primary School	23.2	23.2	14 15	
Davidson Primary School Krishna Avanti Primary School	26.0 19.1	26.0 19.1	44 46 	
The Woodside Academy	29.4	29.4		
Kingsley Primary Croydon	19.2	19.2	75 75	
STEP Academy Trust	18.3	18.3		
•				

Employees in the scheme are required by the Local Government Pension Scheme Transitional Regulations 2014 to make contributions to the Fund by deductions from earnings. The contribution rate payable is determined by the pay band applicable to each individual employee.

The pay bands for 2018/19 are detailed below:

Band	2018/19 Range £	Contribution Rate %
1	0 -14,100	5.5%
2	14,101-22,000	5.8%
3	22,001-35,700	6.5%
4	35,701-45,200	6.8%
5	45,201-63,100	8.5%
6	63,101-89,400	9.9%
7	89,401-105,200	10.5%
8	105,201-157,800	11.4%
9	157,801+	12.5%

Membership of the Fund consists of current and ex-employees not of pensionable age, retired employees and dependants.

Contributing members Deferred pensioners Pensioners Total

2018/19	2017/18
9,542	9,670
10,591	9,463
7,857	7,492
27,990	26,625

% change
(1.3%)
11.9%
4.9%
5.1%

8. CONTRIBUTIONS

Ву	Aut	hor	ity:
----	-----	-----	------

Administering Authority Scheduled bodies Admitted bodies

£'000
29,591
14,242
3,975
47,808

2017/18 £'000
26,570 12,915 4,693
44,178

By Type

Employees normal contributions Employers: Normal contributions

Deficit recovery contributions Augmentation contributions

2018/19
£'000
12,746
30,679
2,488
1,895
47,808

£'000 12,038
29,132 2,253 755
44,178
0047/40

9. BENEFITS

Pensions

Commutation and lump sum retirement benefits Lump sum death benefits

2018/19
£'000
43,431
8,248
675
52,354

2017/18 £'000	
42,381 6,731 1,177	
50,289	

10. MANAGEMENT EXPENSES

Administration
Oversight and Governance
Investment management

2018/19
£'000
1,083
674
6,410
8,167

2017/18
£'000
1,417
669
4,759
6,845

Included in oversight and governance expenses is £21,000 (2018: £21,000) in respect of audit fees. Some investment managers charge fees within the fund's net asset value and these (implicit) fees are not easily identifiable. Investment management fees have been adjusted to reflect the implicit fees charged by managers and a corresponding adjustment has been made to the change in market value. For 2019 the implicit fee was £5,776,000 (2018: £4,027,000) Included in the investment management expenses are 108,000 (2018: £286,000) in respect of transaction costs.

11. INVESTMENT INCOME

Global equities dividends- segregated funds
Pooled Equity Income
Pooled Fixed Income
Pooled Property funds income
Interest on cash deposits
Total before taxes
Taxes on income

2018/19	
£'000	
(6))
152	
206	
5,048	
69	
5,469	
(1))
5,468	

2017/18
£'000
9,143
-
-
3,842
37
13,022
(361)
12,661

12. INVESTMENTS

Total

The Fund used the following investment managers during the year.

The Fund used the following investment managers during the year.			
Asset Category	Fund Managers		
Equities	Legal and General Investment Management Limited (LGIM) and London LGPS		
	CIV Limited underlying manager Henderson Golbal Investors (LCIV Henderson)		
Private equity	Knightsbridge Advisors LLC, Pantheon Ventures LLP, Access Capital Partners		
	and North Sea Capital		
Infrastructure	Equitix Limited, Temporis Capital Limited and Green Investment Group Management		
	Limited (GIGM), Access Capital Partners, I-Squared Capital		
Fixed Interest	Aberdeen Standard Investments, Wellington Management Company LLP and		
	London LGPS CIV Limited underlying manager PIMCO (LCIV PIMCO)		
Property	Schroder Investment Management Limited and M&G Investment Management Limited		
Cash	Cash is invested by the in-house team		

All managers have discretion to buy and sell investments within the constraints set by the Pension Committee and their respective Investment Management Agreements. Each manager has been appointed with clear strategic benchmarks which place maximum accountability for performance against that benchmark on the investment manager.

The Pension Committee has authorised the Executive Director of Resources and Section 151 Officer to exercise delegated powers to vary the Pension Fund's target asset allocation between asset classes as is deemed necessary.

The market value and proportion of investments managed by each fund manager at 31 March 2019 was as follows

LGIM London LGPS CIV Limited (LCIV) LCIV PIMCO LCIV Janus Henderson Pantheon Ventures LLP (Pantheon) Knightsbridge Advisors LLC (Knightsbridge) Access Capital Partners (Access) North Sea Capital I-Squared Capital Equitix Limited Temporis Capital Limited (Temporis) Green Investment Bank (GIGM) Aberdeen Standard Investments (Aberdeen)
,
Wellington Management Company LLP (Wellington)
Schroder Investment Management Limited (Schroders)
M&G Investment Management Limited (M&G) Total investments
Total Investments

2019				
Market	Market			
£'000	%			
457,993	37.2%			
150	0.0%			
84,066	6.8%			
58,044	4.7%			
64,552	5.2%			
29,219	2.4%			
26,568	2.2%			
3,069	0.2%			
6,807	0.6%			
64,045	5.2%			
34,530	2.8%			
24,155	2.0%			
131,228	10.7%			
67,125	5.5%			
118,321	9.6%			
60,245	4.9%			
1,230,117	100.0%			

2010	
2018	
Market	Market
£'000	%
578,812	51.9%
150	0.0%
-	
-	
61,780	5.5%
20,929	1.9%
22,160	2.0%
781	0.1%
-	
57,488	5.2%
20,678	1.9%
25,165	2.3%
128,715	11.5%
63,692	5.7%
109,123	9.8%
25,229	2.3%
1,114,702	100.0%

13. RECONCILIATION IN MOVEMENT IN INVESTMENTS

Global equities - segregated funds Global equities - pooled funds Private equity Infrastructure Fixed Interest Property

Cash deposits Investment income due **Net investment assets**

Market value	Purchases	Sales	Change in	Market value
01 April 2018	and derivative	and derivative	market	31 March 2019
	payments	receipts	value	
£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
150				150
578,812	119,902	(251,204)	68,527	516,037
95,253	14,160	(17,343)	17,921	109,991
113,728	28,837	(13,034)	13,423	142,954
192,407	80,264	(744)	10,492	282,419
134,352	49,133	(7,585)	2,666	178,566
1,114,702	292,296	(289,910)	113,029	1,230,117
8,603			26	6,452
1,465				1,557
1,124,770	292,296	(289,910)	113,055	1,238,126

Global equities - segregated funds Global equities - pooled funds Private equity Infrastructure Fixed Interest Property Derivatives

Cash deposits Investment income due Amounts payable for purchases **Net investment assets**

Market value	Purchases	Sales	Change in	Market value
01 April 2017	and derivative	and derivative	market	31 March 2018
	payments	receipts	value	
£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
575,427	242,260	(840, 365)	22,828	150
	596,372	(110)	(17,450)	578,812
92,584	14,905	(19,473)	7,237	95,253
83,247	29,851	(9,925)	10,555	113,728
191,155	50,059	(50,710)	1,903	192,407
103,621	30,586	(7,312)	7,457	134,352
152	0	(785)	633	-
1,046,186	964,033	(928,680)	33,163	1,114,702
17,460			(438)	8,603
2,738			, ,	1,465
(41)				-
1,066,343	964,033	(928,680)	32,725	1,124,770

14. ANALYSIS OF INVESTMENTS

			2019			2018	1
		UK	Foreign	Total	UK	Foreign	Total
		£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Global equities-segre	egated funds	2 000	2 000	2 000	2000	2000	2 000
London CIV	Unquoted	150		150	150	_	150
Total equities		150	-	150	150	-	150
Global equities - poo	ed funds						
LGIM	unit trust		457,993	457,993	-	578,812	578,812
Emerging market equ				-			_
LCIV Janus Henders	oı managed fund		58,044	58,044	-	-	-
Total moded invest			F10 027	F10 007	_	578.812	570.040
Total pooled investi	nents	-	516,037	516,037	-	5/8,812	578,812
Private Equity							
Pantheon	managed fund		64,552	64,552	_	61,780	61,780
Knightsbridge	managed fund		29,219	29,219	_	20,929	20,929
Access	managed fund		13,151	13,151	_	11,763	11,763
North Sea Capital	managed fund		3,069	3,069	_	781	781
	······································		2,222	2,000			
Total private equity		-	109,991	109,991	-	95,253	95,253
Infrastructure							
Equitix Limited	managed fund	64,045		64,045	57,488	-	57,488
Temporis	managed fund	34,530		34,530	20,678	-	20,678
GIGM	managed fund	24,155		24,155	25,165	-	25,165
Access	managed fund		13,417	13,417	-	10,397	10,397
I Squared	managed fund		6,807	6,807	-	-	-
Total Infrastructure		122,730	20,224	142,954	103,331	10,397	113,728
		,	-,	,	,	-,	, -
Fixed Interest							
Aberdeen	unit trust	131,228		131,228	128,715	-	128,715
Wellington	managed fund		67,125	67,125	-	63,692	63,692
LCIV PIMCO	managed fund		84,066	84,066	-	-	-
Total Five d Interest		404.000	454 404	200 440	400 745	60.600	400 407
Total Fixed Interest		131,228	151,191	282,419	128,715	63,692	192,407
Property							
Schroders	managed fund	118,321		118,321	109,123	_	109,123
M&G	managed fund	60.245		60.245	25,229	_	25,229
Total Property		178,566	-	178,566	134,352	-	134,352
				.,.	- ,		
Total investments		432,674	797,443	1,230,117	366,548	748,154	1,114,702
		102,014	101,110	.,200,.11	200,010	5,.54	.,,. 🕰

15. INVESTMENTS EXCEEDING 5% OF THE MARKET VALUE OF THE FUND

Standard Life SLI Absolute Return Global Bond Strategies Standard Life Corporate Bond Wellington Sterling Core Bond Plus Portfolio LCIV PIMCO Golbal Bond Fund LGIM FTSE Ex Tobacco World Equity Index

2019	
Market	% of
£'000	Total
inv	estments
66,221	5.4%
65,007	5.3%
67,125	5.5%
84,066	6.8%
457,993	37.2%

2018				
Market	% of			
£'000	Total			
investments				
05.074				
65,971	5.9%			
62,744	5.6%			
63,692	5.7%			
-	-			
578,812	51.9%			

16. CURRENT ASSETS

Cash balances	
Other Local Authorities - Croydon Council	
Other Entities and Individuals	

2019 £'000	
5,528 6,245 3,291	
15,064	

2018 £'000			
17,380 1,585 2,467			
21,432			

17. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Other Local Authorities - Croydon Counci
Other entities and individuals

2019 £'000		
(862)		
(1,285)		
(2,147)		

2018 £'000 (5,666)
(1,093)
(6,759)

The amount due to Croydon Council relates to transactions between the Fund and the Council all of which were settled through the Pension Fund bank account after the year end.

18. INFORMATION IN RESPECT OF MATERIAL TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES

Related Parties

Related parties include:

- a. Councillors and their close families
- b. certain Officers and Managers
- c. entities controlled by, and associates and joint ventures of, the Scheme itself
- d. companies and businesses controlled by the Councillors or their close families

Councillor Hall, the Vice Chair of the Pensions Committee is the Council Shareholder Representitive for the London LGPS CIV Limited and is a member of the London Councils Pensions CIV Sectoral Joint Committee.

Officers and Managers

Related parties under this heading include:

- a. key management (senior officers) of the Fund and their close families
- b. companies and businesses controlled by the key management of the Fund, or their close families.

The key management personnel of the fund are the Director of Finance, Investment and Risk (Section 151 Officer), and the Head of Pensions and Treasury.

During the year a charge of £125k (2018: £125k) was made to the Fund for their services.

The only other financial relationship that either Councillors or officers and managers have with the Fund is as prospective or actual pensioners for those who are scheme members. For further details please refer to Note 33 of the London Borough of Croydon's Statement of Accounts 2018/19.

19. DETAILS OF STOCK RELEASED TO THIRD PARTIES UNDER A STOCK LENDING ARRANGEMENT

There was no stock released to third parties under a stock lending arrangement.

20. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS

The Fund had outstanding capital commitments of £92.5m at 31 March 2019 (2018:£170.4m) based on:

USD 65.4m at exchange rate 1.30 equals £50.2m (2018: £62.0m) EUR 40.8m at exchange rate 1.16 equals £35.1m (2018: £43.8m) GBP £7.2m (2018: £64.6m)

These commitments related to outstanding call payments due on Private Equity, Infrastructure and Property investments. The amounts 'called' by these funds are both irregular in size and timing over a period of usually 3 to 6 years from the date of the original commitment.

21. DETAILS OF ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS NOT INCLUDED IN PENSION FUND ACCOUNTS

In accordance with regulation 4(2)(b) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No 3093), there were no additional contributions included in the Pension Fund Accounts since all Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVCs), in total £172,000 for 2018/19 (£220,700 in 2017/18), are sent directly to the relevant AVC provider.

The value at 31 March 2019 of separately invested additional voluntary contributions was £1.81m (£1.86m in 2017/18).

22. PENSION FUND ACCOUNTS REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

London Borough of Croydon Pension Fund ('the Fund) Actuarial Statement for 2018/19

This statement has been prepared in accordance with Regulation 57(1)(d) of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013. It has been prepared at the request of the Administering Authority of the Fund for the purpose of complying with the aforementioned regulation.

Description of Funding Policy

The funding policy is set out in the Administering Authority's Funding Strategy Statement (FSS), dated March 2017. In summary, the key funding principles are as follows:

- ▶ to ensure the long-term solvency of the Fund, using a prudent long term view. This will ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet all members'/dependants' benefits as they fall due for payment;
- ▶ to ensure that employer contribution rates are reasonably stable where appropriate;
- ▶ to minimise the long-term cash contributions which employers need to pay to the Fund, by recognising the link between assets and liabilities and adopting an investment strategy which balances risk and return (this will also minimise the costs to be borne by Council Tax payers);
- ▶ to reflect the different characteristics of different employers in determining contribution rates. This involves the Fund having a clear and transparent funding strategy to demonstrate how each employer can best meet its own liabilities over future years; and
- ▶ to use reasonable measures to reduce the risk to other employers and ultimately to the Council Tax payer from an employer defaulting on its pension obligations.

The FSS sets out how the Administering Authority seeks to balance the conflicting aims of securing the solvency of the Fund and keeping employer contributions stable. For employers whose covenant was considered by the Administering Authority to be sufficiently strong, contributions have been stabilised to return their portion of the Fund to full funding over 22 years if the valuation assumptions are borne out. Asset-liability modelling has been carried out which demonstrates that if these contribution rates are paid and future contribution changes are constrained as set out in the FSS, there is still around a 70% chance that the Fund will return to full funding over 22 years.

Funding Position as at the last formal funding valuation

The most recent actuarial valuation carried out under Regulation 62 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 was as at 31 March 2016. This valuation revealed that the Fund's assets, which at 31 March 2016 were valued at £877 million, were sufficient to meet 73% of the liabilities (i.e. the present value of promised retirement benefits) accrued up to that date. The resulting deficit at the 2016 valuation was £326 million.

Each employer had contribution requirements set at the valuation, with the aim of achieving full funding within a time horizon and probability measure as per the FSS. Individual employers' contributions for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2020 were set in accordance with the Fund's funding policy as set out in its FSS.

Principal Actuarial Assumptions and Method used to value the liabilities

Full details of the methods and assumptions used are described in the 2016 valuation report.

Method

The liabilities were assessed using an accrued benefits method which takes into account pensionable membership up to the valuation date, and makes an allowance for expected future salary growth to retirement or expected earlier date of leaving pensionable membership.

22. PENSION FUND ACCOUNTS REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Assumptions

A market-related approach was taken to valuing the liabilities, for consistency with the valuation of the Fund assets at their market value.

The key financial assumptions adopted for the 2016 valuation were as follows:

Financial assumptions	31 Mar 2016
Discount rate	4.4%
Salary increase assumption	2.7%
Benefit increase assumption (CPI)	2.1%

The key demographic assumption was the allowance made for longevity. The life expectancy assumptions are based on the Fund's VitaCurves with improvements in line with the CMI 2013 model, assuming the current rate of improvements has reached a peak and will converge to a long term rate of 1.25% p.a. Based on these assumptions, the average future life expectancies at age 65 are as follows:

	Males	Females
Current Pensioners	22.3 years	24.4 years
Future Pensioners*	24.0 years	26.2 years

^{*}Aged 45 at the 2016 Valuation

Copies of the 2016 valuation report and Funding Strategy Statement are available on request from the Administering Authority to the Fund.

Experience over the period since 31 March 2016

Since the last formal valuation, real bond yields have fallen placing a higher value on the liabilities and there have been strong asset returns over the 3 years. Both events are of broadly similar magnitude with regards to the impact on the funding position.

The next actuarial valuation will be carried out as at 31 March 2019. The Funding Strategy Statement will also be reviewed at that time.

Robert McInroy
Fellow of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries
For and on behalf of Hymans Robertson LLP
20 Waterloo Street
Glasgow
G2 6DB

22. PENSION FUND ACCOUNTS REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Pension Fund Accounts Reporting Requirement Introduction

CIPFA's Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting 2018/19 requires administering Authorities of LGPS funds that prepare pension fund accounts to disclose what IAS26 refers to as the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits. I have been instructed by the Administering Authority to provide the necessary information for the London Borough of Croydon Pension Fund ('the Fund').

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is to be calculated similarly to the defined benefit obligation under IAS19. There are three options for its disclosure in pension fund accounts:

- showing the figure in the Net Assets Statement, in which case it requires the statement to disclose the resulting surplus or deficit;
- as a note to the accounts; or
- by reference to this information in an accompanying actuarial report.

If an actuarial valuation has not been prepared at the date of the financial statements, IAS26 requires the most recent valuation to be used as a base and the date of the valuation disclosed. The valuation should be carried out using assumptions in line with IAS19 and not the Pension Fund's funding assumptions.

Present value of promised retirement benefits

Year ended	31 Mar 2019 £m	31 Mar 2018 £m
Active members	847	705
Deferred members	485	446
Pensioners	682	688
Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits	2,014	1,839

The promised retirement benefits have been projected using a roll forward approximation from the latest formal funding valuation as at 31 March 2016. The approximation involved in the roll forward model means that the split of benefits between the three classes of member may not be reliable. However, I am satisfied that the total figure is a reasonable estimate of the actuarial present value of benefit promises.

The above figures include both vested and non-vested benefits, although the latter is assumed to have a negligible value. Further I have not made any allowance for unfunded benefits.

It should be noted the above figures are appropriate for the Administering Authority only for preparation of the pension fund accounts. They should not be used for any other purpose (i.e. comparing against liability measures on a funding basis or a cessation basis).

22. PENSION FUND ACCOUNTS REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Assumptions

The assumptions used are those adopted for the Administering Authority's IAS19 report and are different as at 31 March 2019 and 31 March 2018. I estimate that the impact of the change in financial assumptions to 31 March 2019 is to increase the actuarial present value by £107m. There is no impact from any change in the demographic and longevity assumptions because they are identical to the previous period.

Financial Assumptions

Year ended	31 Mar 2019 %p.a.	31 Mar 2018 %p.a.
Pensions Increase Rate	2.5%	2.4%
Salary Increase Rate	3.0%	2.9%
Discount Rate	2.4%	2.6%

Longevity Assumption

Life expectancy is based on the Fund's VitaCurves with improvements in line with the CMI 2013 model, assuming the current rate of improvements has reached a peak and will converge to a long term rate of 1.25% p.a. Based on these assumptions, the average future life expectancies at age 65 are summarised below:

	Males	Females
Current Pensioners	22.3 years	24.4 years
Future Pensioners (assumed to be		
age 45 at the latest formal	24.0 years	26.2 years

Please note that the longevity assumptions have not changed since the previous IAS26 disclosure for the Fund.

Commutation Assumptions

An allowance is included for future retirements to elect to take 50% of the maximum additional tax-free cash up to HMRC limits for pre-April 2008 service and 75% of the maximum tax-free cash for post-April 2008 service.

Sensitivity Analysis

CIPFA guidance requires the disclosure of the sensitivity of the results to the methods and assumptions used. The sensitivies regarding the principal assumptions used to measure the liabilities are set out below:

Sensitivity to the assumptions for the year ended 31 March 2019	Approximate increase to pension liabilities (%)	Approximate increase to pension liabilities (£m)
0.5% increase in pensions increase rate	8%	162
0.5% increase in salary increase rate	1%	22
0.5% decrease in the discount rate	10%	194

The principal demopgraphic assumption is the longevity assumption. For sensitivity purposes, I estimate that a 1 year increase in life expectancy would approximately increase the liabilities by around 3-5%.

Professional Notes

This paper accompanies my covering report titled 'Actuarial Valuation as at 31 March 2019 for IAS19 purposes'. The covering report identifies the appropriate reliances and limitations for the use of the figures in this paper, together with further details regarding the professional requirements and assumptions.

Prepared by:-

Robert McInroy FFA

16 May 2019

For and on behalf of Hymans Robertson LLP

23. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

There were no events after the reporting period.

24. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Below is the target asset allocation agreed by Pension Committee and in force during 2018/19

Asset Class UK and Overseas Listed Equities	Benchmark FTSE 4 Good	Weighting 42% + / - 5%
Fixed Interest Securities	18% Bank of America Merrill Lynch Sterling non gilts all stocks index 12% Bank of America Merrill Lynch Sterling Broad Market index	23% + / - 3%
Property	IPD All Properties index	10% + / - 3%
Private Rental Sector Property	IPD All Properties index	6%
Private Equity	CPI +5%	8%
Infrastructure	CPI +5%	10%
Cash and Short Term Deposits		1%
Total		100%

It is recognised that it may take some time to meet the new target asset allocation due to the nature of the assets.

24. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Classification of Financial Instruments

Accounting policies describe how different asset classes of financial instruments are measured, and how income and expenses, including fair value gains and losses, are recognised. The following table analyses the carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities by category and Net Assets Statement heading. heading. The carrying value for Pension Funds is the same as the Fair Value.

31 March 2019

	£
Financial Assets Fixed Interest funds	282,
Global equities - segregated funds	
Pooled property funds	178,
Private equity funds	109,
Infrastructure funds	142,
Global equities - pooled investments Other investment balances Current Assets	516,
Total Financial Assets	1,230,
Financial Liabilities	

Current	liabilities	

Total Financial Liabilities

Net Assets

31 March	2018
----------	------

Financial Assets
Fixed Interest funds
Global equities - segregated funds
Pooled property investments
Private equity funds
Infrastructure funds
Global equities - pooled investments
Other investment balances
Current Assets

Total Financial Assets

Financial	Liabilities
Current lia	hilities

Total Financial Liabilities

Net Assets

Designated as		Financial assets
fair value through	Loans and	and liabilities at
profit and loss	Receivables	amortised cost
£'000	£'000	£'000
282,419	_	_
150		
	-	-
178,566	-	-
109,991	-	-
142,954	-	-
516,037	-	-
-	8,009	-
-	15,064	-
	,	
1,230,117	23,073	-
-	-	(2,147)
-	-	(2,147)
		•
1,230,117	23,073	(2,147)

Designated as		Financial assets
fair value through	Loans and	and liabilities at
profit and loss	Receivables	amortised cost
£'000	£'000	£'000
192,407	-	-
150	-	-
134,352	-	-
95,253	-	-
113,728	-	-
578,812	-	-
-	10,068	-
-	21,432	-
1,114,702	31,500	-
		(6,759)
1	-	(0,759)
-	-	(6,759)
		• •
1,114,702	31,500	(6,759)

24. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Net Gains and Losses on Financial Instruments

Financial assets

Designated at fair value through profit and loss Loans and receivables

Financial liabilities

Designated at fair value through profit and loss Financial liabilities at amortised cost

31 March 2019 £'000	31 March 2018 £'000
113,029 26	33,163 (438)
113,055	32,725
	-
-	-
113,055	32,725

Total

Valuation of financial instruments carried at fair value

The valuation of financial instruments has been classified into three levels, according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine fair values.

Level One

Financial instruments at Level 1 are those where the fair values are derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities. Products classified as Level 1 comprise quoted equities, quoted fixed securities and quoted index linked securities.

Listed investments are shown at bid prices. The bid value of the investment is based on the bid market quotation of the relevant stock exchange.

Level Two

Financial instruments at Level 2 are those whose quoted market prices are not available; for example, where an instrument is traded in a market that is not considered to be active, or where valuation techniques use inputs that are based significantly on observable market data.

The pooled investment vehicles for global equities and fix interest funds are classified as Level 2 as the fund valuations are based on the market prices of the underlying investments using evaluated price feeds.

Level Three

Financial instruments at Level 3 are those where at least one input, that could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation, is not based on observable market data.

These instruments include various unquoted equity investments, Private Equity Funds, Infrastructure Funds and Pooled Property Funds, which are valued using various valuation techniques that require significant judgement in determining appropriate assumptions.

The values of the investment in private equity and infrasturcture funds are based on valuations provided by the General Partners to the funds in which the London Borough of Croydon Pension Fund has invested.

The General Partners use a variety of methods and assumptions based on market conditions existing at the statement of financial position date which is usually at the end of December. Valuations are then rolled forward to the 31 March.

These valuations are prepared in accordance with the International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines, which follow the valuation principles of IFRS and US GAAP. Valuations are usually undertaken annually at the end of December.

Valuations in Pooled Property Funds are carried out by qualified surveyors with relevant qualifications from the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors. All assets have been classified as level 3 as the inputs are considered to be unobservable and developed by the valuer using best information available where there is little or no market activity at the valuation date.

The following table provides an analysis of the financial assets and liabilities of the Pension Fund grouped into Levels 1 to 3, based on the level at which the fair value is observable.

24. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Values at 31 March 2019	Level 1 £'000	Level 2 £'000	Level 3 £'000	Total £'000
Financial Assets				
Fixed Interest funds		282,419		282,419
Global equities - segregated funds			150	150
Pooled property investments			178,566	178,566
Private equity funds			109,991	109,991
Infrastructure funds			142,954	142,954
Global equities - pooled investments		516,037		516,037
Other investment balances	8,009			8,009
Current Assets	15,064			15,064
Total Assets	23,073	798,456	431,661	1,253,190
Financial Liabilities				
Current liabilities	(2,147)	-	-	(2,147)
Net financial assets	20,926	798,456	431,661	1,251,043

Net financial assets	20,926	798,456	431,661	1,251,043
Values at 31 March 2018	Level 1 £'000	Level 2 £'000	Level 3 £'000	Total £'000
Financial Assets	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Fixed Interest funds		192,407		192,407
Global equities - segregated funds		- , -	150	150
Pooled property funds			134,352	134,352
Private equity funds			95,253	95,253
Infrastructure funds			113,728	113,728
Global equities - pooled investments		578,812		578,812
Other investment balances	10,068			10,068
Current Assets	21,432			21,432
Total Assets	31,500	771,219	343,483	1,146,202
Financial Liabilities				
Current liabilities	(6,759)	-	-	(6,759)
Net financial assets	24,741	771,219	343,483	1,139,443

24. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Reconciliation of Fair Value Measurements within Level 3 assets

2018/2019	Market value	Transfers	Transfers out	Purchases	Sales	realised	Unrealised	Market value
	01 April 2018	to Level 3	of Level 3			gains/losses	gains/losses	31 March 2019
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Private Equity Funds	95,253			14,160	(17,343)	17,343	578	109,991
Infrastructure Funds	113,728			28,837	(13,034)	13,034	389	142,954
Pooled Property Funds	134,352			49,133	(7,585)	7,585	- 4,919	178,566
Unquoted Equity	150							150
Total assets	343,483			92,130	(37,962)	37,962	(3,952)	431,661

Poooled Property Funds and the unquoted equity were transferred from level 2 to 3 due to a reappraisal of the valuation techniques.

2017/2018	Market value	Transfers	Transfers out	Purchases	Sales	realised	Unrealised	Market value
	01 April 2017	to Level 3	of Level 3			gains/losses	gains/losses	31 March 2018
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Private Equity Funds	92,584			14,905	(19,473)	19,473	(12,236)	95,253
Infrastructure Funds	83,247			29,851	(9,925)	9,925	630	113,728
Pooled Property Funds		103,621		30,586	(7,312)	-	7,457	134,352
Unquoted Equity		150						150
Total assets	175,831	103,771		75,342	(36,710)	29,398	(4,149)	343,483

Sensitivity analysis of Level 3 assets

The bid/offer spread of 5% for Pooled Property Funds has been used as a proxy to measure the sensitivity for all level 3 assets.

Level 3 Asset	Market value	Value on	Value on
	31 March 2019	Increase	Decrease
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Private Equity Funds	109,991	115,491	104,491
Infrastructure Funds	142,954	150,102	135,806
Pooled Property Funds	178,566	187,494	169,638
Unquoted Equity	150	158	143
Total	431,661	453,244	410,078

25. NATURE AND EXTENT OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Fund's primary long-term risk is that the Fund's assets will fall short of its liabilities (i.e. promised benefits payable to members). Therefore the aim of investment risk management is to minimise the risk of an overall reduction in the value of the Fund and to maximise the opportunity for gains across the whole Fund portfolio. The Fund achieves this through asset diversification to reduce exposure to market risk (price risk, currency risk and interest rate risk) and credit risk to an acceptable level. In addition, the Fund manages its liquidity risk to ensure there is sufficient liquidity to meet the Fund's forecast cash flows. The Council manages these investment risks as part of its overall Pension Fund risk management programme.

Responsibility for the Fund's risk management strategy rests with the Pension Committee. Risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Council's pensions operations. Policies are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in activity and in market conditions. A risk register is maintained and reviewed bi-annually.

Market Risk

This is the risk that financial loss could arise as a result of fluctuations in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, credit spreads and equity and commodity prices. The Fund is exposed to market risk from its investment activities, particularly through its equity holdings. The level of risk exposure depends on market conditions, expectations of future price and yield movements and the asset mix.

The objective of the Fund's risk management strategy is to identify, manage and control market risk exposure within acceptable parameters, whilst optimising the return on risk.

In general, excessive volatility in market risk is managed through the diversification of the portfolio in terms of geographical and industry sectors and individual securities. To mitigate market risk, the Council and its investment advisors undertake appropriate monitoring of market conditions and benchmark analysis.

Price risk

Price risk represents the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or foreign exchange risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual instrument or its issuers or factors affecting all such instruments in the market.

The Fund is exposed to share and derivative price risk. This arises from investments held by the Fund for which the future price is uncertain. All securities investments present a risk of loss of capital. Except for shares sold short, the maximum risk resulting from financial instruments is determined by fair value of the financial instruments. Possible losses from shares sold short is unlimited.

The Fund's investment managers mitigate this price risk through diversification and the selection of securities and other financial instruments is monitored by the Council to ensure it is within limits specified in the fund investment strategy.

Price risk - sensitivity analysis

The following table demonstrates the change in net assets available to pay benefits if the market price had increased or decreased by 10%. The analysis excludes cash, debtors, creditors, other investment balances and forward foreign exchange, as these financial instruments are not subject to price risk.

Assets exposed to price risk	Value £'000	Value on Increase £'000	Value on Decrease £'000
At 31 March 2018	1,106,620	1,217,282	995,958
At 31 March 2019	1,230,117	1,353,129	1,107,105

25. NATURE AND EXTENT OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

Interest rate risk

The Fund invests in financial assets for the primary purpose of obtaining a return on investments. These investments are subject to interest rate risk, which represent the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

The Fund's exposure to interest rate risk is monitored and assessed against the strategic asset allocation benchmark.

Interest rate risk sensitivity analysis

The Council recognises that interest rates can vary and can affect both income to the Fund and the value of the net assets available to pay benefits. A 100 basis points (bps) movement in interest rates is consistent with the level of sensitivity applied as part of the Fund's risk management strategy.

The analysis that follows assumes that all other variables, in particular exchange rates, remain constant, and shows the effect in the year on the net assets available to pay benefits of a +/- 100 bps change in interest rates.

Fixed interest funds, cash at bank and cash held by Fund managers are exposed to interest rate risk.

Assets exposed to interest rate risk	Value £'000	Value on Increase £'000	Value on Decrease £'000
At 31 March 2018	218,391	240,230	196,552
At 31 March 2019	294,399	323,839	264,959

Currency risk

Currency risk represents the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Fund is exposed to currency risk on financial instruments that are denominated in any currency other than pounds sterling (£GBP). The Fund holds both monetary and non-monetary assets denominated in currencies other than £GBP.

The Fund's currency rate risk is routinely monitored by the Council and its investment advisors in accordance with the Fund's risk management strategy, including monitoring the range of exposure to currency fluctuations.

Currency exposure - asset type

Overseas equities securities
Overseas Private Equity and Infrastructure
Overseas fixed interest
Overseas Private Equity and Infrastructure (outstanding commitments)
Total assets

Asset Value as				
at 31 March 2019				
£'000				
516,037				
130,215				
151,191				
85,329				
882,772				

Currency risk - sensitivity analysis

The following table demonstrates the change in value of overseas assets had there been a 10% strengthening/weakening of the pound against foreign curreinces.

Assets exposed to currency risk	Value £'000	Value on 10% weakening of pound £'000	Value on 10% strengthening of pound £'000
At 31 March 2018	853,932	939,325	768,539
At 31 March 2019	882,772	971,049	794,495

25. NATURE AND EXTENT OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that parties in whom the Fund invests may fail to pay amounts that are due to the Pension Fund. For example an entity in which the Pension Fund invests may fail. This risk is minimised by investing in specialist fund managers across different asset classes and geographical regions. Additionally there is a risk that an admitted body will be unable to meet its contributions obligations. Contribution receipts are monitored monthly and, if necessary, remedial action is taken.

Credit risk also represents the risk that the counterparty to a transaction or a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Fund to incur a financial loss. The market values of investments generally reflect an assessment of credit in their pricing and consequently the risk of loss is implicitly provided for in the carrying value of the Fund's financial assets and liabilities.

In essence the Fund's entire investment portfolio is exposed to some form of credit risk. However, the selection of high quality counterparties, brokers and financial institutions minimises credit risk that may occur through the failure to settle a transaction in a timely manner.

Contractual credit risk is represented by the net payment or receipt that remains outstanding, and the cost of replacing the derivative position in the event of a counterparty default. The residual risk is minimal due to the various insurance policies held by the exchanges to cover defaulting counterparties.

Deposits are not made with banks and financial institutions unless they are rated independently and meet the Council's credit criteria. The Council investments in money market funds with a AAA rating from a leading rating agency.

The Council believes it has managed its exposure to credit risk, and has had no experience of default or uncollectable deposits over the past six financial years. The Fund's cash holding under its treasury management arrangements at 31 March 2019 was £17.4m (£17.4m at 31 March 2018). This was held with the following institutions:

Summary	Rating at 31 March 2019	Balances as at 31 March 2019 £'000	Balances at 31 March 2018 £'000
Money Market Funds Goldman Sachs Sterling Liquid Reser	AAA ves Fund	3,439	11,313
Current Account Royal Bank of Scotland		2,089	6,067
Total		5,528	17,380

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk represents the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Council therefore takes steps to ensure that the Pension Fund has adequate cash resources to meet its commitments. The Council has immediate access to its Pension Fund cash holdings including cash invested in money market funds. The Fund defines liquid assets as assets that can be converted to cash within three months. Non-liquid assets are those assets which will take longer than three months to convert into cash. All financial liabilities at 31 March 2019 are due within one year.

Refinancing risk

The key risk is that the Council will be bound to replenish a significant proportion of its Pension Fund financial instruments at a time of unfavourable interest rates. The Fund does not have any financial instruments that have a refinancing risk as part of its investment strategy.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Those principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices applied by an entity that specify how the effects of transactions and other events are to be reflected in its financial statements. Accounting polices define the process whereby transactions and other events are reflected in financial statements.

ACCRUALS

An accounting principle where income and expenditure are taken into account in the year in which they are earned or incurred, rather than when monies are received and/or invoices are actually paid.

ACTUARIAL VALUATION

The Actuary reviews the assets and liabilities of the Pension Fund every three years and reports to the Council on the Fund's financial position and recommended employers' contribution rates.

ACTUARY

An independent professional who advises on the financial position of a Pension Fund.

ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL DEBT

An amount set aside to cover money owed to the Council where it is considered doubtful that payment will be received.

AMORTISATION

The equivalent of depreciation for intangible assets.

BALANCES

The amount of money on the various funds of the Council left over at the end of the financial year after allowing for all expenditure and income that has taken place. These are also known as financial reserves.

BUDGET

A forecast of the Council's planned expenditure and income, either over a set period or for a specific project.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Expenditure on the purchase, construction and enhancement of Council assets such as houses, offices, schools and roads. Expenditure can only be treated as 'capital' if it meets the statutory definitions and is in accordance with accounting practice and regulations.

CAPITAL RECEIPTS

Monies received from the sale of the Council's assets such as land and buildings. These receipts are used to pay for additional capital expenditure.

CIPFA

The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy is the accountancy body which represents at national level the interests of Local Government and public service finance. The Institute produces advice, codes of practice and guidance to Local Authorities on best practice.

COLLECTION FUND

A Fund operated by the billing Authority into which all receipts of Council Tax and National Non-Domestic Rates are paid. The Fund must be maintained separately from the Authority's General Fund.

COMMUNITY ASSETS

Assets that the Authority intends to hold in perpetuity that have no determinable useful life and that may have restrictions on their disposal. Examples are parks and historic buildings.

CONTINGENT ASSETS

Contingent assets are possible assets arising from past events whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the Council's control.

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Possible losses that arise from past events which will only be confirmed by one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the Council's control.

COUNCIL TAX

A system of local taxation on domestic property introduced from 1st April 1993. It is set by both the billing and precepting Authorities at a level determined by the Council Tax base for the area.

COUNCIL TAX BASE

An amount calculated by the billing authority, by applying the band proportions to the total properties in each band in order to ascertain the number of band D equivalent properties in the Authority's area. The Tax base is also used by the precepting and some levying bodies in determining their charge to the area.

CREDITORS

Amounts owed by the Authority for goods and services received where payment has not been made at the date of the Balance Sheet.

DEBTORS

Amounts owed to the Authority for goods and services provided at the date of the Balance Sheet.

DEDICATED SCHOOLS GRANT (DSG)

Funding received by Local Authorities to meet specific school related costs. Much of this funding is delegated directly to schools, and managed by schools locally.

DEPRECIATION

A provision made in the accounts to reflect the value of assets used during the year. Depreciation forms part of the capital charge made to service revenue accounts and is covered by International Accounting Standard (IAS) 16.

EARMARKED RESERVES

Amounts set aside for a specific purpose to meet future commitments or potential liabilities, for which it is not appropriate to establish a provision.

EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

Events after the Reporting Period are those events, favourable or unfavourable, that occur between the Balance Sheet date and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue.

FAIR VALUE

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

FINANCE AND OPERATING LEASES

A finance lease is one that transfers a substantial proportion of the risks and rewards of a non-current asset to the lessee. With a finance lease the present value of the lease payments equates to substantially all of the value placed on the leased asset. For an operating lease a rental payment is payable to the lessor for the use of the asset and the ownership reverts to the owner when the lease is terminated.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT

A contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

GENERAL FUND (GF)

The Council's main revenue account that covers the net cost of all services other than the provision of Council housing for rent.

GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Assistance by Government and inter-Government agencies and similar bodies, whether local, national or international, in the form of cash or transfers of assets to an Authority in return for past or future compliance with certain conditions relating to the activities of the Authority.

GROSS EXPENDITURE, GROSS INCOME AND NET EXPENDITURE

Gross Expenditure and Gross Income arise from the provision of services as shown in the General Fund and exclude the Direct Services/Labour Organisation accounts. Net Expenditure is the cost of service provision after the income is taken into account.

HERITAGE ASSETS

These are tangible assets with historical, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities that are held and maintained principally for their contribution to knowledge and culture.

HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT (HRA)

A statutory account that contains all expenditure and income on the provision of Council housing for rent. The HRA must be kept entirely separate from the General Fund and the account must balance. Local Authorities are not allowed to make up any deficit on or transfer any surplus to the HRA from the General Fund.

IAS19

The International Accounting Standard is based on the principle that an organisation should account for retirement benefits when it is committed to give them, even if the actual giving will be many years into the future.

IMPAIRMENT

This is where the value of an asset falls below the carrying value in the accounts and so to reflect the commercial reality of the situation a charge is made in the running costs.

INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS

Non-current assets that cannot be easily disposed of, expenditure on which is only recovered by continued use of the asset. Examples include highways and footpaths.

INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Non-current assets, which do not have a physical form but provide an economic benefit for a period of more than one year. Examples include software licences.

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (IFRS)

International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) is a set of accounting standards, developed by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). Local Authorities moved to accounting on an IFRS basis in 2010/11, a year after Central Government and the National Health Service.

INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

Interest in land and/or buildings in respect of which construction work and development have been completed and which is held for its investment potential, with any rental income being negotiated at arm's length.

LEVIES

Payments to London-wide bodies such as the London Pension Fund Authority. The cost of these bodies is borne by Local Authorities in the area concerned, based on their Council Tax base and is met from the General Fund.

MINIMUM REVENUE PROVISION (MRP)

The minimum amount that the Council must charge to the revenue account in the year in respect of the repayment of principal of borrowing for capital purposes. In the accounts the MRP is included within capital financing charges.

NATIONAL NON-DOMESTIC RATES (NNDR)

The charge payable on all business premises, calculated by multiplying the rateable value of the property by a nationally set rate multiplier. The Tax is collected by Croydon and is allocated between central government, the Greater London Authority and Croydon council in accordance with the business rates retention regulations.

NET BOOK VALUE

The amount at which non-current assets are included in the Balance Sheet, i.e. their historical cost or current value less the cumulative amounts provided for depreciation.

NET REALISABLE VALUE

The open market value of an asset less the expenses to be incurred in realising the asset.

NON-CURRENT ASSETS

These are tangible and intangible assets that yield benefit to the Council and the services it provides for a period of more than a year.

NON-OPERATIONAL ASSETS

Non-current assets held by the Council but not used or consumed in the delivery of services. Examples include investment properties and assets that are surplus to requirements.

OPERATIONAL ASSETS

Non-current assets held and occupied, used or consumed by the Council in the direct delivery of those services for which it has a statutory or discretionary responsibility.

OUTTURN

Actual income and expenditure for a financial year.

PAST SERVICE COST

For a defined benefit scheme, the increase in the present value of the scheme liabilities related to employee service in prior periods arising in the current period as a result of the introduction of, or improvements to, retirement benefits.

PRECEPT

A charge raised by another Authority to meet its net expenditure. The precepting Authority for this Council is the Greater London Authority (GLA). The GLA calculates its total spending needs for the year and sets its own Council Tax in the same way as a London Borough. Croydon then collects the Tax for them.

PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVE (PFI)

Government initiative under which the Council buys the services of a private sector to design, build, finance and operate a public facility.

PROVISIONS

Amounts set aside for any liability or loss that is likely to be incurred, but where the exact amount and date is uncertain.

PUBLIC WORKS LOAN BOARD (PWLB)

A Central Government agency which provides long and medium-term loans to Local Authorities at interest rates only slightly higher than those at which the Government itself can borrow. Local Authorities are able to borrow a proportion of their requirements to finance capital spending from this source.

RELATED PARTIES

Related Parties are those individuals and entities that the Council either has the ability to influence, or to be influenced by. Related parties include the Government, subsidiary and associated companies, the Pension Fund, Councillors and senior officers.

RESERVES

The amounts held by way of balances and funds that are free from specific liabilities or commitments. The Council is able to earmark some of its reserves towards specific projects, whilst leaving some free to act as a working balance.

REVENUE EXPENDITURE

The regular day to day running costs incurred in providing services. Examples include salaries, wages and running costs.

REVENUE EXPENDITURE FUNDED FROM CAPITAL UNDER STATUTE (REFCUS)

Expenditure that is treated by the regulations as capital expenditure but which does not meet the definition of capital expenditure in the Statement of Recommended Practice.

REVENUE SUPPORT GRANT (RSG)

The main grant payable to support Local Authorities' revenue expenditure. A Local Authority's RSG entitlement is intended to make up the difference between a Council's Retained Business Rates and it's Settlement Funding Assessment.

RIGHT TO BUY

The Council is legally required to sell Council homes to tenants, at a discount, where the tenant wishes to buy their home. The money received from the sale is a capital receipt of which only 25% can be spent on capital expenditure. The remaining 75% must be paid over to Housing, Communities and Local Government (HCLG) under pooling arrangements.

SETTLEMENT FUNDING ASSESSMENT

The main channel of Government funding which includes Retained Business Rates and Revenue Support Grant. There are no restrictions on what Local Authorities can spend it on.

SORP

The Statement of Recommended Practice. Its aims are to specify the principles and practices of accounting required to prepare a Statement of Accounts which represents a 'true and fair view' of the financial position and transactions of a Local Authority.

SUPPORT SERVICES

Activities of a professional, technical and administrative nature, which are not Local Authority services in their own right, but support front line services.

TANGIBLE ASSETS

Physical assets such as land, buildings and equipment that provide an economic benefit for a period of more than one year.

TRADING OPERATION

An activity of a commercial nature that is financed substantially by charges to recipients of the service.